

Binomial and Trinomial Index to The Auk, 1884-1940  
Also including the Nuttall Bulletin, 1876-1883 and  
The A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds  
(All Seven Editions)

Listings Annotated; Citations Validated;  
Synonymy Included

Fascicle – H  
(Part 8 of 20)

Compiled by Andrew W. Pollock III  
March 16, 2015

This index is an open source document. This PDF document may be freely copied and distributed, provided that no fee is charged and the document is not changed in any way. It may also be printed in whole or in part, provided the printouts not be sold.

For other free downloads, visit the webpage:  
<http://www.numismalink.com/auk.index.html>

## Table of Contents

Introduction: . . . . .ii

## Index:

A . . . . .	1
B . . . . .	558
C . . . . .	728
D . . . . .	1586
E . . . . .	1808
F . . . . .	2025
G . . . . .	2189
H . . . . .	2357
I . . . . .	2584
J . . . . .	2649
K . . . . .	2679
L . . . . .	2684
M . . . . .	2951
N . . . . .	3365
O . . . . .	3467
P . . . . .	3642
Q . . . . .	4522
R . . . . .	4552
S . . . . .	4674
T . . . . .	5166
U . . . . .	5610
V . . . . .	5636
W . . . . .	5717
X . . . . .	5722
Y . . . . .	5754
Z . . . . .	5759

## Synonymy:

A . . . . .	5803
B . . . . .	5933
C . . . . .	5973
D . . . . .	6175
E . . . . .	6205
F . . . . .	6251
G . . . . .	6277
H . . . . .	6381
I . . . . .	6358
J . . . . .	6372
K . . . . .	6378
L . . . . .	6380
M . . . . .	6441
N . . . . .	6534
O . . . . .	6556
P . . . . .	6581
Q . . . . .	6778
R . . . . .	6785
S . . . . .	6881
T . . . . .	6914
U . . . . .	7003
V . . . . .	7010
W . . . . .	7029
X . . . . .	7029
Y . . . . .	7038
Z . . . . .	7039

The republication of 19th- and 20th-century scholarly journals on the Internet has made available a vast trove of information that would have hitherto been available only in large institutional libraries. In recent years, journals on the topic of ornithology have been scanned electronically and can be read at such sites as the Searchable Ornithological Research Archive (SORA) at <https://sora.unm.edu/>, Biodiversity Heritage Library at <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>, and others.

The availability of these resources to a wide audience for the first time in history suggests the possibility that comprehensive indexes to these texts could have value to users. Although many online texts are searchable, some useful citations might be overlooked because of the failure of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology to correctly decipher spelling and the inability of indexing software to recognize names, especially when abbreviations are used. In some cases, fewer than 25% of scientific names are properly recognized and listed in machine created indexes, whereas those compiled “by hand” have the potential to closely approach 100% completeness.

With the above in mind, I have compiled an index of binomial and trinomial scientific names mentioned in the following:

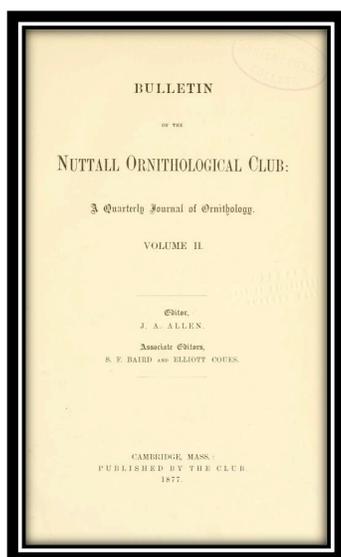


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*** (1876-1883)

Edited by J.A. (Joel Asaph) Allen, this journal was published under the auspices of the Nuttall Ornithological Club of Cambridge, Massachusetts. ***The Auk*** succeeded the ***Bulletin*** in 1884.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1876, 100 p.; 1877, 115 p.; 1878, 208 p.;  
1879, 256 p.; 1880, 256 p.; 1881, 265 p.;  
1882, 275 p.; 1883, 260 p.

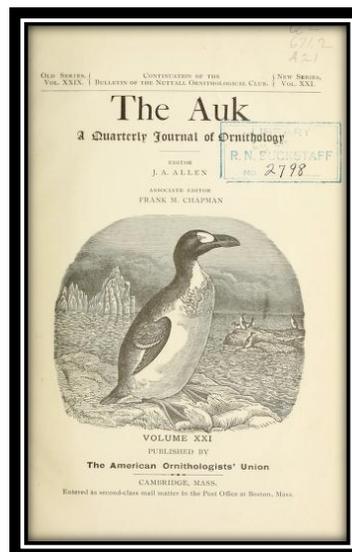


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***The Auk*** (1884-1940)

The official journal of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1884 up to the present time. This journal was the successor to the ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club***. During the period from 1884 through 1940, the editors were successively J.A. Allen, Witmer Stone, and Glover M. Allen.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1884, 419 p.; 1885, 411 p.; 1886, 529 p.;  
1887, 381 p.; 1888, 484 p.; 1889, 359 p.;  
1890, 434 p.; 1891, 421 p.; 1892, 420 p.;  
1893, 407 p.; 1894, 359 p.; 1895, 418 p.;  
1896, 366 p.; 1897, 452 p.; 1898, 361 p.;  
1899, 400 p.; 1900, 424 p.; 1901, 436 p.;  
1902, 447 p.; 1903, 480 p.; 1904, 531 p.;  
1905, 470 p.; 1906, 518 p.; 1907, 518 p.;

1908, 533 p.; 1909, 483 p.; 1910, 516 p.;  
 1911, 549 p.; 1912, 605 p.; 1913, 658 p.;  
 1914, 593 p.; 1915, 568 p.; 1916, 489 p.;  
 1917, 542 p.; 1918, 541 p.; 1919, 668 p.;  
 1920, 677 p.; 1921, 652 p.; 1922, 624 p.;  
 1923, 758 p.; 1924, 679 p.; 1925, 649 p.;  
 1926, 609 p.; 1927, 627 p.; 1928, 573 p.;  
 1929, 624 p.; 1930, 648 p.; 1931, 682 p.;  
 1932, 549 p.; 1933, 495 p.; 1934, 601 p.;  
 1935, 526 p.; 1936, 508 p.; 1937, 590 p.;  
 1938, 722 p.; 1939, 520 p.; 1940, 616 p.;

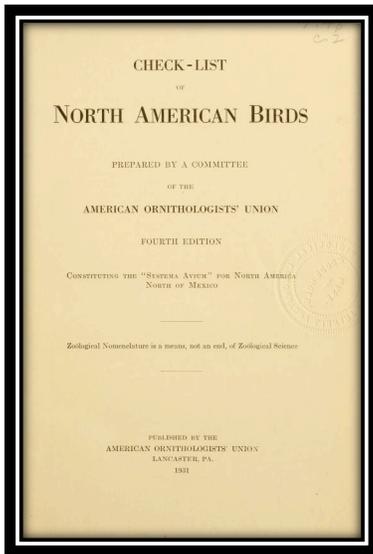


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

***A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds*** (each of the seven editions 1886-1998, plus the abbreviated version of the 1st edition, 1889).

**Indexed volumes:**

1<sup>st</sup> edition (1886), viii + 392 p.  
 1<sup>st</sup> abbreviated edition. (1889) 71 p.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. (1895). xi + 372 p.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. (1910). 430 p.  
 4<sup>th</sup> edition. (1931). xix + 526 p.  
 5<sup>th</sup> edition. (1947). xiii + 691 p.  
 6<sup>th</sup> edition. (1983). xxix + 877 p.  
 7<sup>th</sup> edition. (1998). liv + 829 p.

**Comments on style:**

Spellings are intended to follow the style used in the indexed volumes, except that traditional vowel ligatures have been removed, e.g. "Æ" is represented as "Ae". For expediency, accent marks and

apostrophes have been omitted.

Although the text of each volume is indexed, there is no indexing of the tables of contents, nor have the individual volume indexes been incorporated in the present work.

30,105 names are listed in the index which includes alternate spellings, lapsus calami errors, and typographical errors.

This index has been checked for transcription and citation errors, and all errors found have been corrected. It's likely that a small percentage of errors were overlooked, and still remain.

This index has been annotated, with the view of increasing its value to users. Information included for each indexed name (where available) is as follows:

- Current scientific name:
- Vernacular name(s):
- Authority:
- Type locality:
- Taxonomic Serial No.:

Current scientific name – I've followed Avibase as primary reference, and ITIS as secondary reference. For expediency's sake, I've listed the name of the authority—where known.

Vernacular names—in cases where such are mentioned in indexed publications; not comprehensive.

Authority—in cases where mentioned in indexed publications.

Type locality—as mentioned in indexed publications

Taxonomic Serial No—as provided by ITIS (where available)

**Synonymy:**

A synonymy is provided to help readers find synonyms of various taxa that are

mentioned on the pages of indexed volumes.

**Commonly used abbreviations:**

**Auk:** The Auk (Journal of the American Ornithologists' Union), 1884 to date (index covers years 1884-1920 inclusive)

**A.O.U.C.L.** = American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds

**A.O.U.C.C.&N.** (American Ornithologists' Union Committee of Classification and Nomenclature)

**Avibase:** website =  
<http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/>

**Fossilworks:** website =  
<http://fossilworks.org/>

**ITIS** (Integrated Taxonomic Information System): website = <http://www.itis.gov/>

**Kew:** website = <http://apps.kew.org/wcsp/>

**Marinespecies:** website =  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/>

**Nuttall:** Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (predecessor of The Auk), 1876-1883

**Plants.usda:** website =  
<http://plants.usda.gov/java/>

**Ha****Habia atrimaxillaris:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia atrimaxillaris> (Dwight and Griscom, 1924) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-cheeked Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Dwight and Griscom (1924) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560344 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 657 \*  
**1998:** xlix,576,577,725

**Habia fuscicauda:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia fuscicauda> (Cabanis, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-throated Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Dusky-tailed Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1861) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560346 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 212

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 656,657 \*  
**1998:** xlix,576,577,725

**Habia gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Habia gutturalis> (Sclater, 1854) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sooty Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1854) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560347 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 212

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 657 \*  
**1998:** 576

**Habia ludoviciana:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ludoviciana" = misspelling of "ludovicianus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 315

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habia ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 367 \*

**1886:** 110,112,202,324 \* **1887:**

16 \* **1888:** 150,152,154,327,389

\* **1889:** 25,45,77,101,191,

201,324 \* **1890:** 243,267,334,

381 \* **1891:** 165,168 \* **1892:**

**Ha**

27,48,138,213,302,308,339 \*  
**1893**: 40,45,133,179,226 \*  
**1894**: 332 \* **1895**: 123,235,241 \*  
**1896**: 292,295 \* **1897**: 130 \*  
**1925**: 12  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 287 \*  
**1889**: 54 \* **1895**: 250

**Habia melanocephala**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pheucticus melanocephalus&gt;

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 367 \*  
**1886**: 182,203 \* **1887**: 205,293 \*  
**1888**: 359,438-441,443 \* **1890**:  
 49,260 \* **1892**: 366 \* **1893**: 135  
 \* **1894**: 269,306 \* **1895**: 141,217  
 \* **1896**: 120 \* **1897**: 130,178 \*  
**1901**: 390,402 \* **1935**: 360  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 287 \*  
**1889**: 54 \* **1895**: 251

**Habia rubica**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Habia rubica&gt; (Vieillot, 1817)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Red-crowned Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560348  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 656 \*  
**1998**: xlix,576,725

**Habia rubica aurantiicapilla**:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Aldrich (1937) (Auk:1938)**Type locality:** Azueropeninsula, Panama (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 144*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Habia rubica bahiae**:**Current scientific name:**<Habia rubica bahiae> Hellmayr, 1936 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (1936) (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731121  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 213*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Habia rubica hesterna**:**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Habia rubica hesterna&gt;

Griscom and Greenway, 1937

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Griscom and Greenway (1937) (Auk:1937)**Type locality:** Patua, Para (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731124  
(ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia rubica holobrunnea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Habia rubica holobrunnea>

Griscom, 1930 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Griscom (1930) (Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Vera Cruz (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 731125  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 591  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia rubica salvadorensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) (Auk:1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habia salvini:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Salvin's Ant-Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1883)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 212  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 576

**Habia salvini salvini:**

[= *Habia fuscicauda salvini*]

**Habia salvini wetmorei:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) (Auk:1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 274  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Habroptila wallacei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Habroptila wallacii> Gray, 1861  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 247  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Habropyga melpoda:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Estrilda melpoda> (Vieillot,  
1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 214 \*  
**1892:** 229

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habrura minima:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habrura pectoralis (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Polystictus superciliaris>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Euscarthmus  
superciliaris (Wied) = Habrura  
pectoralis (Vieillot)" (Auk:1923)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 327

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**Ha****Habrura pectoralis (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Cabanis and Heine  
[not Vieillot?] (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Habrura superciliaris" (Auk:1890)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384 \*  
**1923:** 327

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Habrura superciliaris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Polystictus superciliaris>  
(Wied-Neuwied, 1831) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Wied (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 384

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hadrostomus albiventris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pachyramphus aglaiae  
albiventris> (Lawrence, 1867)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1867)  
(a.o.u.c.1.#2,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 62

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 179 \*  
1910: 207 \* 1931: 201

**Hadrostomus borellianus**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1902: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hadrostomus minor**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Pachyramphus minor>

(Lesson, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Less[on] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 25

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hadrostomus niger**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Pachyramphus niger> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black Shrike (Auk:1893)

**Authority**: Gmelin (Auk:1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 337,338 \*  
1893: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haemaphysalis bispinosa**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s)**: cattle-tick (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 464

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ater**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus ater> Vieillot and

Oudart, 1825 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Vieillot (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176476 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 95 \*  
1880: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus bachmani**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black

Oystercatcher (a.o.u.c.l.#5,7); also:

American Black Oystercatcher

(a.o.u.c.l.#6), Black Oyster-catcher

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority**: Audubon (1838)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7) \* Audubon (1839) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176475 (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 157 \*  
**1886**: 92 \* **1887**: 329 \* **1893**: 17  
 \* **1898**: 127,230 \* **1901**: 316 \*  
**1902**: 333 \* **1903**: 33,36,37 \*  
**1904**: 222 \* **1906**: 310 \* **1908**:  
 155,432 \* **1915**: 302,303, 465 \*  
**1918**: 333,338 \* **1921**: 128 \*  
**1922**: 246 \* **1923**: 220 \* **1927**:  
 197 \* **1929**: 222 \* **1930**: 366 \*  
**1934**: 403

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 166 \*  
**1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 105 \* **1910**:  
 133 \* **1931**: 102 \* **1957**: 165 \*  
**1983**: 173,802 \* **1998**: xxiv,  
 150,709

**Haematopus bachmanii**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Audubon (1838) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307 \*  
**1920**: 253

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 133

**Haematopus fraseri**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus  
 (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

**General notes:** "fraseri" = misspelling of "frazari"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 596

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus frazari**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus  
 (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's

Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Carmen Island,  
 Gulf of California (Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 84,395 \*  
**1903**: 29,33,36,37 \* **1906**: 384 \*  
**1920**: 279 \* **1926**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 25 \*  
**1895**: 105 \* **1910**: 133 \* **1931**:  
 102,380 \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus frazeri**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus  
 (frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazer's

[sic] Oystercatcher (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 39

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haematopus galapagensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus galapagensis> Ridgway, 1886  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1886) (Auk:1886)

**Type locality:** Chatham Island, Galapagos Islands (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331 \* **1888:** 85 \* **1890:** 273

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus leucopus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Garn." (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "leucopus" = probable misspelling of "leucopodus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 331

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus niger:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Pallas (1826) (Auk:1902) \* Temminck (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha****General notes:** synonym of

"Haematopus bachmani" (Auk:1903)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 316 \* **1902:** 333 \* **1903:** 36 \* **1914:** 280 \* **1922:** 246

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus niger bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 246

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus niger meadewaldoi:****Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus meadewaldoi>

Bannerman, 1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1913) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** eastern Canaries (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 302 \* **1914:** 275

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ha****Haematopus ostralegus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus ostralegus&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EurasianOystercatcher (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); multiple

other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176469(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 242 \* **1895**: 325 \* **1911**: 450 \* **1913**: 306 \* **1930**: 290,597 \* **1940**: 210,218*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 165 \* **1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 104 \* **1910**: 132 \* **1931**: 101 \* **1957**: 163 \* **1983**: 173,781,802 \* **1998**: xxiv,149,150,709**Haematopus ostralegus (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus" (Auk:1906)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 309*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Ha****Haematopus ostralegus bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus bachmani&gt;

Audubon, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 540*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haematopus ostralegus chathamensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Haematopus chathamensis&gt;

Hartert, 1927 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hartert (1927) (Auk:1927)**Type locality:** Chatham Islands (Auk:1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 581*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haematopus ostralegus longipes:****Current scientific name:**<Haematopus ostralegus longipes> Buturlin, 1910 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824746 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 639

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ostralegus malacophaga:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus (malacophaga)>

Salomonsen, 1930 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Salomonsen (1930) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Thorsa Island (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus ostralegus occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus (occidentalis)>

Neumann, 1929 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1929) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Auskerry, Orkney Islands (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176470 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 164

**Ha**

**Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus ostralegus> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** European Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Oeland Island, Sweden (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176471 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 340 \* **1930**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 101 \* **1957**: 164

**Haematopus ostralegus palliatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus

palliatus> Temminck, 1820 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 825183 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 540

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus ostrilegus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus ostralegus>

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ostrilegus" = misspelling of "ostralegus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 172

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus palliatus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus>

Temminck, 1820 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Oystercatcher (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7); also:

Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#3), American

Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Temminck (1820)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176472

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 26 \*

**1880**: 117 \* **1881**: 18,171 \*

**1883**: 42

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 384 \*

**1886**: 92,331,439 \* **1887**: 230,

273 \* **1888**: 84-86 \* **1889**: 160 \*

**1891**: 76,245,297,334,351 \*

**1892**: 48,212 \* **1893**: 293 \*

**1896**: 215 \* **1900**: 284,285,341

\* **1901**: 79,136 \* **1902**: 53,54,

360 \* **1903**: 36 \* **1905**: 354 \*

**1906**: 58,384 \* **1908**: 180,284 \*

**1910**: 317 \* **1917**: 55,58 \* **1918**:

338 \* **1919**: 596 \* **1920**: 540,569

\* **1921**: 523 \* **1922**: 564 \* **1924**:

474 \* **1926**: 93,379,491 \* **1927**:

379 \* **1929**: 222,325 \* **1931**: 437

\* **1935**: 98,318 \* **1936**: 347

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 165 \*

**1889**: 25 \* **1895**: 104 \* **1910**:

132 \* **1931**: 102 \* **1957**: 164 \*

**Ha**

**1983**: 173,174,802 \* **1998**:

xxiv,150,709

**Haematopus palliatus (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Haematopus ostralegus" = "Haematopus palliatus" (Auk:1906)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus palliatus frazari:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus

(frazari)> Brewster, 1888 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's

Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Carmen Island,

Gulf of California (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176474

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 279 \*

**1933**: 299

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 102,380 \*

**1957**: 164 \* **1983**: 802

**Haematopus palliatus palliatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus

palliatus> Temminck, 1820 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** American Oyster-catcher (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Temminck (1820) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Venezuela (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176473 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 231,299 \* **1934:** 96,233 \* **1935:** 462 \* **1937:** 453

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 102 \* **1957:** 164

**Haematopus palliatus pitanay:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (pitanay)> Murphy, 1925 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Murphy (1925) (Auk:1926)

**Type locality:** "western coast of South America" (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 124 \* **1933:** 299

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus prattii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (prattii)> Maynard, 1899 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pratt's Oyster-catcher (Auk:1900)

**Authority:** Maynard (1899) (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 284,285 \* **1905:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus pstralegus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 645

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus quoyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brab[ourne and] Chubb (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 444 \* **1918:** 379

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Haematopus townsendi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (1838) (Auk:1906)

**Type locality:** "Mouth of the Colombia" (Auk:1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 95

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 307,310 \*  
**1918**: 379

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haematopus unicolor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus unicolor> Forster,  
1844 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560354  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Haematornis cheela cheela:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Spilornis cheela cheela>  
(Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 112

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Haemophila humeralis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Peucaea humeralis> (Cabanis,  
1851) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1851)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 696 \*  
**1998**: 607

**Haemophila lawrencii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Peucaea ruficauda lawrencii>  
(Salvin and Godman, 1886)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman  
(Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 81

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haemophila pulchra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Incaspiza pulchra> (Sclater,  
1886) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haemophila rufescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aimophila rufescens>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haemophila stolzmanni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peuceaea stolzmanni&gt;

(Taczanowski, 1877) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Taczanowski (Auk:1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 224*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haemophila sumichrasti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Peuceaea sumichrasti&gt;

(Lawrence, 1871) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 696 \* **1998**: 607**Haemoproteus columbae:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 353*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Ha****Haemoproteus lophortyx:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Protista)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 149*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haematopus pratii:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Haematopus palliatus palliatus (pratii)> Maynard, 1899 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Maynard (1899) (Auk:1900)**Type locality:** Flemming's Key (Auk:1900)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Haematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 187*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hagedashia hagedash nilotica:****Current scientific name:**<Bostrychia hagedash nilotica> (Neumann, 1909) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 532  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon albicillus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Todiramphus chloris albicilla>  
 (Dumont, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 257  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon albiventris  
prentissgrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon albiventris  
 prentissgrayi> Bowen, 1930  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bowen (1930) (Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Meru, Kenya  
 Colony (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692839  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 285 \*  
**1931**: 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon australasia  
tringorum:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Todiramphus australasia  
 tringorum> (Hellmayr, 1914)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1914) (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Roma Isl. (Auk:1914)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon chelicuti> (Stanley,  
 1814) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stanley (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554593  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597 \*  
**1933**: 142, 384

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti hylobius:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Grote (1924) (Auk:1925)

**Type locality:** Loango Coast (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon chelicuti phaethon:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti>  
 (Stanley, 1814) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stoneham (1930)  
(Auk:1930)

**Ha****Type locality:** Uganda <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "phaethon" = "chelicuti" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chelicuti zinjense:****Current scientific name:** <Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti> (Stanley, 1814) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Stoneham (1930) <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Type locality:** Dar-es-Salaam, Tanganyika <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "zinjense" = "chelicuti" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 597**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris:****Current scientific name:**<Todiramphus chloris> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178122 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 237**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Halcyon chloris chloris:****Current scientific name:**<Todiramphus chloris chloris> (Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 461**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris cyanescens:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Oberh[olser] <sup>(Auk:1925)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 127 \* **1936**: 124**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon chloris keiensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Berlepsch <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Greater Kei Island <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 130**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha****Halcyon chloris stresemanni:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris  
stresemanni> (Laubmann, 1923)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Laubmann (1923)

(Auk:1925)

**Type locality:** Franzosishe Isl.,  
Bismark Archipelago (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692902

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Halcyon concreta:****Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus>  
(Temminck, 1825) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 10

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon concreta borneana:****Current scientific name:**

<Actenoides concretus  
borneanus> (Chasen and Kloss,  
1930) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss  
(1930) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Bettotan (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692758

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 459

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Halcyon coromanda:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham,  
1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554583

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 10 \*  
**1894**: 237

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon coromandus:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon coromanda> (Latham,  
1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ruddy  
Kingfisher (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 322

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon gularis:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon gularis> (Kuhl, 1820)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 237

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Halcyon gularis gularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Halcyon gularis&gt; (Kuhl, 1820)

(Avibase:2014)**Authority:** White-throated Kingfisher (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon leucocephala ugandae:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Kisumu (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 173**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon leucogaster:****Current scientific name:**<Alcedo leucogaster> (Fraser, 1843) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 368**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ha****Halcyon lindsayi lindsayi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Actenoides lindsayi lindsayi&gt;

(Vigors, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Lindsay's Kingfisher (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 213**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon macleayi caeruleus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ashby (Auk:1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 267, 268**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Halcyon malimbicus:****Current scientific name:**<Halcyon malimbica> (Shaw, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 143**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ha****Halcyon malimbicus prenticei:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon malimbica malimbica  
(prenticei)> Mearns, 1915 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Mearns (1915) <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lake Victoria,  
Uganda <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 251

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon pileata:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (1783)  
<sup>(Auk:1891)</sup>

**Type locality:** Black-capped  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554586  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 10 \*  
**1930**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon pileata palawanensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)  
<sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>

**Type locality:** Palawan <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 211

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Halcyon pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon pileata> (Boddaert,  
1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 457

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon sancta:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554262  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 152

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Halcyon sanctus:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus sanctus> (Vigors  
and Horsfield, 1827) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Sacred  
Kingfisher <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 491

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon semicaeruleus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon leucocephala semicaerulea> (Gmelin, 1788)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African Brown-bellied Kingfisher (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 130

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon senegalensis cinereicapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1915) (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Kisingo, Uganda  
(Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 251

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon senegalensis ranivorus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon senegaloides (ranivorus)> Meinertzhagen, 1924 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Meinertzhagen (1924) (Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Mombasa (Auk:1924)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon smyrnensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon smyrnensis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554585  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 457 \*

**1925**: 611 \* **1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon torquatus pontyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsan (1921)

(Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Togo (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 292

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halcyon tristrami navaehiberniae:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus chloris  
novaehiberniae> (Hartert, 1925)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (1925) (Auk:1926)

**Type locality:** New Ireland (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:**

“navaehiberniae” = misspelling  
of “novaehiberniae”

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 117

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Halcyon winchelli nigrorum:****Current scientific name:**

<Todiramphus winchelli  
nigrorum> (Hachisuka, 1934)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)

(Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Negros (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 211

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Ha****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,

1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Haliaeetus" =  
misspelling of "Haliaeetus"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 7

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus albicilla> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
tailed Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); multiple  
other names are listed

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175419

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 87,88

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 291 \*  
**1895**: 326 \* **1905**: 79 \* **1908**:

265 \* **1910**: 463 \* **1915**: 368 \*  
**1918**: 207 \* **1919**: 82 \* **1923**:

252,254,680 \* **1927**: 468 \* **1928**:

260 \* **1933**: 202 \* **1934**: 258 \*  
**1938**: 290 \* **1939**: 151 \* **1940**:

175,435

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 192 \*  
**1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 136 \* **1910**:

162 \* **1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 113 \*  
**1983**: 106,803 \* **1998**: xxi,91,

707

**Ha****Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hume (1870) (Auk:1919)**Type locality:** "upper India" (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 207 \* **1919:** 82,83**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus:****Current scientific name:**<Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus> Brehm, 1831 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Brehm (1831) (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Gronland (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202239 (ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680 \* **1933:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliaeetus floridana:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bailey (1930) (Auk:1930)**Type locality:** southeastern Florida (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Ha****Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 439**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliaeetus groenlandicus:****Current scientific name:**<Haliaeetus albicilla groenlandicus> Brehm, 1831 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Haliaeetus leucocephalus:****Current scientific name:**<Haliaeetus leucocephalus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BaldEagle (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175420(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 99 \* **1881:** 201,233 \* **1882:** 151**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 157 \* **1886:** 93,154 \* **1887:** 16,189,329, 339 \***1888:** 18,145,149,350 \* **1889:** 76,79,117,237,248,313 \* **1890:**48,53,223 \* **1891:** 137,165 \***1892:** 43,135,212 \* **1893:** 224,297 \* **1894:** 136 \* **1895:** 236,262,265,266,364 \* **1896:** 212 \***1897:** 174,353 \* **1898:** 62,175,176,234 \* **1899:** 109,188,340 \* **1900:** 72,343 \* **1901:** 267\* **1902:** 134,287 \* **1903:** 37,264

**Ha**

\* **1904**: 219,250,353,446,454 \*  
**1905**: 47,152, 199 \* **1906**:  
 143,222 \* **1907**: 49,232,265,283  
 \* **1908**: 160, 214,259,265,433,  
 442,464 \* **1909**: 147,191,394 \*  
**1910**: 38,68,274 \* **1911**: 11,36 \*  
**1912**: 43 \* **1913**: 39 \* **1914**: 480  
 \* **1918**: 78 \* **1919**: 272 \* **1924**:  
 89,213,292,389 \* **1931**: 367 \*  
**1932**: 307 \* **1935**: 97 \* **1936**:  
 301 \* **1938**: 524 \* **1940**: 529  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 193 \*  
**1889**: 31 \* **1895**: 136 \* **1910**:  
 162 \* **1931**: 435 \* **1957**: 113 \*  
**1983**: 106,803 \* **1998**: xxi,91,  
 92,707

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 alascanus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis (alascanus)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Northern  
 Bald Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority**: Townsend (1897)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality**: Unalaska,  
 Aleutian Islands (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175422  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 109,340 \*  
**1901**: 38 \* **1906**: 143 \* **1907**:  
 73,429: \* **1908**: 71 \* **1910**: 462,  
 463 \* **1913**: 152 \* **1915**: 303 \*  
**1917**: 38 \* **1919**: 61 \* **1920**: 433  
 \* **1921**: 585 \* **1922**: 556 \* **1923**:  
 221,421,498 \* **1925**: 82 \* **1926**:  
 517 \* **1927**: 203 \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1934**: 25 \* **1935**: 305

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 163 \*  
**1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 114

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 alascesis**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 washingtoniensis (alascanus)>  
 (Townsend, 1897) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: "alascensis" =  
 probable lapsus calami or  
 typographical error for  
 "alascanus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 127 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus  
 leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,  
 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Southern  
 Bald Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#4); also: Bald  
 Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority**: Linnaeus (1766)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality**: South Carolina  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175421  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 174 \*  
**1903**: 33 \* **1911**: 232 \* **1912**:

**Ha**

20,254,372,375,516 \* **1913**:  
 25,244,339,504,567 \* **1914**:  
 77,221 \* **1915**: 236,323 \* **1916**:  
 68,364 \* **1917**: 266,454,463 \*  
**1918**: 25 \* **1919**: 53,385,400,  
 517 \* **1920**: 569 \* **1921**: 256 \*  
**1922**: 121,180,544 \* **1923**: 675 \*  
**1925**: 409 \* **1926**: 553,556 \*  
**1927**: 380 \* **1928**: 279 \* **1929**:  
 511 \* **1931**: 573 \* **1932**: 307 \*  
**1934**: 20 \* **1935**: 79,243,246 \*  
**1936**: 311,349,382,403 \* **1937**:  
 453 \* **1939**: 436 \* **1940**: 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \*  
**1931**: 71 \* **1957**: 113

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoni**:**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis> (Audubon, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Washington's Eagle (Auk:1898)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk:1899)

**Type locality:** Henderson, Kentucky (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtonii" = "washingtoniensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 174,175, 176 \* **1899**: 131,341

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis> (Audubon, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern Bald Eagle (Auk:1938)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824749 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 307 \* **1935**: 112 \* **1937**: 462 \* **1938**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucogaster**:**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucogaster> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-breasted Sea-eagle (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175424 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 201

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucoryphus**:**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucoryphus> (Pallas, 1771) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pallas's Sea Eagle (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175425 (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 265 \*  
**1925**: 470

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus nisus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Savigny (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** *Haliaeetus nisus* (Savigny) = *Falco albicilla* (Linnaeus) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 162 \*  
**1931**: 70,434 \* **1957**: 113 \*  
**1983**: 106 \* **1998**: 91

**Haliaeetus pelagicus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus pelagicus*> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Steller's Sea-Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Pallas (1811) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175423 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 114 \*  
**1983**: 107,803 \* **1998**:  
xxi,92,707

**Ha****Haliaeetus washingtoni**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis*> (Audubon, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk:1898)

**Type locality:** Henderson, Kentucky (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "washingtonii" = "washingtoniensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 175

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Haliaeetus albicilla*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray Sea Eagle (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \*  
**1880**: 144

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 140 \*  
**1907**: 232 \* **1910**: 358 \* **1934**:  
417

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus albicilla brooksi**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 83

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus brooksi**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hume (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** "upper India"

(Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 207 \*

**1919**: 83

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus hypoleucus**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 82

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle (Auk:1919)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 107: \*

**1879**: 196,224 \* **1880**: 57,66,

143 \* **1881**: 58.123 \* **1882**:

164,174,238 \* **1883**: 41,116

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*

**1885**: 10,17,143,157,192,285 \*

**1886**: 154,165,329 \* **1887**: 159:

\* **1888**: 271 \* **1907**: 17 \* **1913**:

304 \* **1919**: 18 \* **1924**: 476 \*

**1930**: 443 \* **1936**: 385

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 193

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus alascanus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis (alascanus)>

(Townsend, 1897) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle (Auk:1917)

**Authority:** Townsend (1897)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** Unalaska, Alaska

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 109 \* **1917**:

400 \* **1932**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 163 \*

**1931**: 71

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus leucocephalus> (Linnaeus,

1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bald

Eagle (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 585 \*  
**1923**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus leucocephalus:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: White-headed Eagle (Nuttall:1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 17, 122

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus pelagicus:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus pelagicus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Pallas (1831) [*sic*] (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 94 \*  
**1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus verrucosus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax verrucosus>  
(Cabanis, 1875) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority**: Cabanis (Nuttall:1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha****General notes:** name

expressed as "Haliaeetus (Hypolucus) verrucosus" (Nuttall:1876)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 48

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliaeetus washingtoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus leucocephalus washingtoniensis> (Audubon, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Washington Sea Eagle (Nuttall:1880)

**Authority**: Aud[ubon] (Nuttall:1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "washingtonii"

= "washingtoniensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87, 113

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.** 175472 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus girrenera:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus girrenera>  
(Vieillot, 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824751 (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400,401

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus intermedius>

Blyth, 1865 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Malay

Brahminy Kite <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824753

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 200

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur indus typicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus indus>

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "typicus"

signifies type race of species

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur indus intermedius>

Blyth, 1865 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Malayan

Brahminy Kite <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 347

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur sphenurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur sphenurus> (Vieillot,

1818) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175473

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur sphenurus  
johannae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Haliastur sphenurus

(johannae)> Brasil, 1916 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brasil (1916) <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

<sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 222

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliastur sphenurus sarasini:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1916) <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** New Caledonia

<sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halichaeres macgregori:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name:**

<Halichoeres nicholsi> (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gilbert and Starks

(Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "macgregori" = "nicholsi" (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halieetus albicilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Haliaeetus albicilla> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Eagle (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haliator africanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax africanus>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliator melanoleucus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax melanoleucus>

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliplana anaetheta:****Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion anaethetus>

(Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** "Scop." (1786) (Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haliplana anosthoetus:****Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion anaethetus>

(Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ha****Authority:** Scop[oli] <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haliplana discolor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Coues (1864) <sup>(Auk:1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Sterna anosthaetus" <sup>(Auk:1888)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 77*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haliplana fuliginosa:****Current scientific name:**<Onychoprion fuscatus>  
(Linnaeus, 1766)**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk:1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "fuliginosa" ="fuscatus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 78*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haliplana fuliginosa crissalis:****Current scientific name:**<Onychoprion fuscatus  
crissalis> (Lawrence, 1872) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1872)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>**Type locality:** Socorro Island,Mexico <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>**Ha****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 345*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 140 \*  
**1957**: 238**Haliplana panayensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Sterna anaetheta" <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haliplus punctatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Haliplus punctatus> Aube,  
1838 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111876  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 382*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Haliplus ruficollis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 382

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hallornis leuconotus wongani:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1922) <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Type locality:** Wongan Hills <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halobaena caerulea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halobaena caerulea> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue Petrel <sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 454

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halobaena caerulea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Halobaena caerulea> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174597 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 443,446, 449,456 \* **1920**: 335,505,507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halobaena murphyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brooks (1917) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** South Georgia Island <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 493

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halobaena vittata:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halocyptena microsoma:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oceanodroma microsoma> (Coues, 1864) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Least Petrel <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)</sup>

**Authority:** Coues (1864) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174648 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 305 \*  
**1894**: 322

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 103,104 \*  
**1889**: 12 \* **1895**: 35 \* **1910**: 55 \*  
**1931**: 16 \* **1957**: 24 \* **1983**: 28,  
31 \* **1998** \* 23,26

**Haltica chalybea**:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Altica chalybea> Illiger, 1807  
(ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** flea-beetle (Auk:1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 490

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Halycon leucocephala ogilviei**:**Current scientific name:**

<Halcyon leucocephala pallidiventris> Cabanis, 1880  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Grant (1914) (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** So. Angoniland, Nyasaland (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ogilviei" = "pallidiventris" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Halycon senegalensis superflua**:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grant (1914) (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Limpopo R[iver], Transvaal (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hamadryas reinwardti**:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus albifrons**:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus flaviventris**:**Current scientific name:**

<Pseudocolopteryx flaviventris> (Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

**Authority:** Lafr[esnaye] and d'Orb[igny] <sup>(Nuttall:1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 199  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk:1894)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 66  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus> Wied-Neuwied, 1831 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wied <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus meloryphus fulviceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus fulviceps> (Sclater, 1871) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Scl[ater] <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 452  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus paulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Euscarthmus meloryphus paulus> (Bangs, 1899) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) <sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia <sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapalocercus plumbeipes:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapaloderma narina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma narina> (Stephens, 1815) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 619

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hapaloderma vittatum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley, 1882 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Shelly (Auk:1895)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 289

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopteron familiare:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apalopteron familiare> (Kittlitz, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Kittlitz (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplocercus sclateri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haplocichla aurantia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Turdus aurantius> Gmelin, 1789 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hopping Dick (Auk:1928)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplocichla swalesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Turdus swalesi> (Wetmore, 1927) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1927) (a.o.u.c.1.#6,7)

**Type locality:** Massif de la Selle (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1928**: 323 \* **1929**: 262

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 563 \* **1998**: 512

**Haplopetia forbesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia larvata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba larvata> Temminck,  
 1809 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia principalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba larvata principalis>  
 (Hartlaub, 1866) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplopelia simplex:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Columba simplex> (Hartlaub,  
 1849) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplophaedia aureliae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Haplophaedia aureliae>  
 (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Greenish  
 Puffleg (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Bourcier and  
 Mulsant (1846) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555259  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*  
**1998**: xxxiii,306,714

**Haplospiza montosa:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Riley (Auk:1906)

**Type locality:** Merida region,  
 Venezuela (Auk:1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 236  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Haplospiza nivaria:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Phrygilus unicolor nivarius>  
 (Bangs, 1899) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) (Auk:1900)

**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de  
 Santa Marta, Colombia (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 82 \*  
**1906**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Haplospiza rustica:****Current scientific name:**

<Haplospiza rustica> (Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Slaty

Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560356

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 693 \* **1998:** 1,597,726

**Haplospiza unicolor:****Current scientific name:**

<Haplospiza unicolor> Cabanis, 1851 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1851)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560357

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 693 \* **1998:** 597

**Harelda glacialis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-tailed Duck (Auk:1885)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk:1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Harelda hiemalis" (Auk:1896)

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 23,44

\* **1877:** 68 \* **1878:** 86 \* **1879:**

226 \* **1880:** 192 \* **1881:** 235 \*

**1882:** 179,240,251

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 177,385 \*

**1885:** 63,288 \* **1886:** 281, 475 \*

**1896:** 163 \* **1897:** 111

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harelda hiemalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Clangula hyemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 163 \* **1897:** 125

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Harelda hyemalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Clangula hyemalis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Old-

squaw (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 385 \*

**1885:** 158,385 \* **1897:** 125,228 \*

**1899:** 251,284 \* **1901:** 35,105,

264 \* **1903:** 279 \* **1904:** 247,451

\* **1905:** 198,206,236 \* **1906:**

140,173,285,314,445 \* **1907:**

321 \* **1908:** 69,184,217,430 \*

**1909:** 282,392,409 \* **1910:** 10 \*

**1911:** 195,273 \* **1912:** 42 \*

**Ha**

**1913:** 140,436,577 \* **1914:** 244 \*  
**1915:** 124,463 \* **1916:** 164 \*  
**1917:** 34,408 \* **1918:** 85,437 \*  
**1920:** 370 \* **1922:** 104 \* **1923:**  
 73 \* **1925:** 523 \* **1926:** 252,514,  
 536,556 \* **1927:** 188,457,522 \*  
**1928:** 68,384 \* **1930:** 363 \*  
**1931:** 593  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 77

**Hargeria gracialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis gracilis> Marsh,  
 1876 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 377 \*  
**1931:** 403

**Haringtonia leucocephalus  
montivagus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
 (1923) (Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Fukien, China  
(Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 553

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
 found.

**Ha****Harpactes diardi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes diardii> (Temminck,  
 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpactes duvauceli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes duvaucelii>  
 (Temminck, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpactes kasumba:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpactes kasumba> (Raffles,  
 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Raffles (1822) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554509  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpagus bidentatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus bidentatus>

(Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ha**

**Vernacular name(s):** Double-toothed Kite (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175462 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* 1983: 104 \*

1998: xxi,90,707

**Harpagus diodon:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpagus diodon> (Temminck, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175463 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 161 \*  
1894: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpalus caliginosus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus caliginosus>

(Fabricius, 1775) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111218 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ha****Harpalus erythropus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus erythropus> Dejean, 1829 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 111217 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1940: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpalus pennsylvanicus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpalus pennsylvanicus> (De Geer, 1774) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ground beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1928: 42 \*  
1940: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Harpes rediviva:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gambel (1845) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 328 \* **1918**: 52,54

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 334 \* **1931**: 253 \* **1957**: 427 \* **1983**: 573 \* **1998**: 520

**Harpes redivivus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gamb[el] (a.o.u.c.i.#1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324

**Harpia harpyja:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Harpia harpyja> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harpy

Eagle (a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560358

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 282 \* **1930**: 589

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 120 \* **1998**: xxii,103,708

**Ha****Harpiprion cayennensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Mesembrinibis cayennensis>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 90

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporynchus bendirei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (a.o.u.c.i.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Coues (1873)

(a.o.u.c.i.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 65,66 \* **1882**: 69,71,72,75 \* **1883**: 153

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 357 \* **1886**: 289-291 \* **1888**: 116,118,161 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1897**: 328 \* **1898**: 3,4 \* **1901**: 225,231 \* **1902**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 323 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 253 \* **1957**: 426 \* **1983**: 572 \* **1998**: 519

**Harporynchus bendirii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bendire's Thrasher (Nuttall:1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ha**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 57  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereous:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "cinereous" = misspelling of "cinereum"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 116  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereus:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** St. Lucas Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Xantus de Vesey (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Xantus (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \* Xantus (1859) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \* **1883**: 55  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 215 \* **1893**: 142 \* **1895**: 52,53 \* **1902**: 328  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426 \* **1983**: 571 \* **1998**: 519

**Ha****Harporhynchus cinereus bendirei:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma bendirei> (Coues, 1873) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus cinereus mearnsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma cinereum mearnsi> (Anthony, 1895) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mearn's Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#2)

**Authority:** Anthony (1895) (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** San Quintin, Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 53,142,165 \* **1897**: 167 \* **1902**: 328

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 294 \* **1910**: 333 \* **1931**: 252 \* **1957**: 426

**Harporhynchus crissales:****Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma crissale> Henry, 1858 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-vented Thrasher (Nuttall:1881)

**Authority:** Henry (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,6)

**Ha**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus crissalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma crissale> Henry, 1858 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Crissal Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Henry (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 93 \*

**1881**: 72 \* **1882**: 69,74,75

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 289-293 \*

**1888**: 161 \* **1890**: 297 \* **1892**:

368 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1897**: 328 \*

**1899**: 189

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*

**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 295

**Harporhynchus curvirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre> (Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Curve-billed Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1827) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 68 \*

**1882**: 72,73 \* **1883**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 290,291 \*

**1893**: 135 \* **1899**: 189 \* **1900**:

270,348 \* **1904**: 214

**Ha**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 323 \* **1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293

**Harporhynchus curvirostris maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre maculatum> (Nelson, 1900) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sonora Thrasher (Auk:1900)

**Authority:** Nelson (1900) (Auk:1900)

**Type locality:** Alamos, Sonora, Mexico (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 269

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus curvirostris occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre occidentale> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus curvirostris palmeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri> (Coues, 1872) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Palmer's Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Ha****Authority:** Coues (1872)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5) \* Ridgw[ay] (a.o.u.c.l.#1a)**Type locality:** Tucson, Arizona(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 67,68\* **1882**: 69,71-73*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 196,228 \***1886**: 289-291 \* **1888**: 116,117,161 \* **1892**: 368 \* **1898**: 272 \***1902**: 328 \* **1904**: 214*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 323 \***1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 293 \* **1910**:333 \* **1931**: 253 \* **1957**: 427**Harporhynchus curvirostris verus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma curvirostre curvirostre&gt; (Swainson, 1827)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "verus" signifies type race of species*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 290*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harporhynchus graysoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Mimodes graysoni&gt;

(Lawrence, 1871) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 169*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.**Ha***A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 570 \***1998**: 518**Harporhynchus guttatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma guttatum&gt;

(Ridgway, 1885) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1885)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 294*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 571 \***1998**: 519**Harporhynchus lecontei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte's Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Law[rence] (1852)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66-68\* **1882**: 70,73,75*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 355-358 \***1885**: 229-231 \* **1886**: 289-291,299-301,306 \* **1889**: 280 \* **1890**:296,297 \* **1893**: 135,287,320 \***1895**: 54,55,57,59,109 \* **1897**:

167,168

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \***1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294

**Ha****Harporhynchus lecontei arenicola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma arenicola&gt;

(Anthony, 1897) (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** DesertThrasher (Auk:1897)**Authority:** Anthony (1897)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** Rosalia Bay,Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 167 \* **1899:** 124*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 334 \* **1931:** 254 \* **1957:** 428**Harporhynchus lecontii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Leconte'sThrasher (Auk:1885)**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1852)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 196, 197 \* **1886:** 300*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 324 \* **1895:** 294**Harporhynchus longicauda:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma rufum longicauda&gt;

(Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Ha****Authority:** Baird (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 425**Harporhynchus longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre&gt;

(Lafresnaye, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1)**Authority:** Lafr[esnaye] (1838)(a.o.u.c.l.#1)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 402 \* **1889:** 171 \* **1893:** 135*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 323**Harporhynchus longirostris sennetti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre

sennetti> (Ridgway, 1888) (Avibase:2014)(ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett'sThrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#2,4); also: TexasThrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1a)**Authority:** Ridgway (1888)(a.o.u.c.l.#1a,2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** Lomita, Texas(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 402 \*  
**1889**: 171 \* **1893**: 141 \* **1901**:  
 22 \* **1902**: 327  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 62 \*  
**1895**: 293 \* **1910**: 332 \* **1931**:  
 252 \* **1957**: 426

**Harporhynchus melanostoma**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Harporhynchus guttatus"<sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus ocellatus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma ocellatum> (Sclater,  
 1862)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Sclater (1862)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 386  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 572 \*  
**1998**: 520

**Harporhynchus palmeri**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Toxostoma curvirostre palmeri>  
 (Coues, 1872)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66 \*  
**1882**: 69,75

**Ha**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**:  
 303,306,307 \* **1894**: 219 \* **1901**:  
 225, 228,231

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Harporhynchus redivivus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma redivivum>

(Gambel, 1845)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: California  
 Thrasher<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2)\*</sup>; also: Californian  
 Thrasher<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)</sup>

**Authority**: Gamb[el] (1845)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 66-68  
 \* **1882**: 73-75 \* **1883**: 169

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 356 \*  
**1886**: 185,302,303: \* **1895**: 142  
 \* **1896**: 121 \* **1898**: 236,237

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 324 \*  
**1889**: 62 \* **1895**: 294

**Harporhynchus redivivus lecontei**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Toxostoma lecontei lecontei>

Lawrence, 1851<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Lawr[ence] (1851)  
<sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 292,300  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ha****Harporhynchus redivivus lecontei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma lecontei lecontei&gt;

Lawrence, 1851 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Le

Conte's Thrasher (Nuttall:1883)

**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1851)

(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 46*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 300*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Harporhynchus redivivus pasadenensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma redivivum

(pasadenensis)&gt; (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Southern

California Thrasher (Auk:1898)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1898) (Auk:1898)**Type locality:** Pasadena,

California (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 237 \***1899:** 123 \* **1918:** 52,53,54*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Harporhynchus rufus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma rufum&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brown

Thrasher (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Ha****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 107 \***1878:** 18,170 \* **1879:** 32,140,210 \* **1880:** 13,26,66,69 \* **1881:**226 \* **1882:** 7,90,161 \* **1883:** 37,

57,74,75,85,105,116,153,169

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 14,132,175,244 \* **1885:** 15,140,277,298 \* **1886:** 175,315,327 \* **1888:**24,151,154,277,389,434 \* **1889:**

28,46,77,79,105,204,305,316 \*

**1890:** 115,130,200, 295,393 \***1891:** 109,138,196,300,333 \***1892:** 140,214,307, 342 \* **1893:**

37,41,43,46,133,229,244 \*

**1894:** 69,127,140 \* **1895:** 122,

192,218,235,242,331,365 \*

**1896:** 121,176,213, 218,285 \***1898:** 317 \* **1900:** 178 \* **1901:**44,227,238,276 \* **1902:** 236 \***1917:** 258 \* **1930:** 2*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 322 \***1889:** 62 \* **1895:** 293**Harporhynchus rufus longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Toxostoma longirostre

longirostre&gt; (Lafresnaye, 1838)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1838)

(Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 90 \***1883:** 105*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ha****Harporhynchus vetula:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpyhaliaetus coronatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus coronatus&gt;

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanCrowned Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#6); also:Crowned Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175547 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 154*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \* **1998**: 99**Harpyhaliaetus solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus solitarius&gt;

(Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SolitaryEagle (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175548 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \* **1998**: xxi,99,707**Ha****Harpyia coronata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpyhaliaetus coronatus&gt;

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \* **1998**: 98**Harpyia destructor:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Harpia harpyja" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 51*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Harpyia harpyja:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Harpia harpyja&gt; (Linnaeus,

1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** typographic error?*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 803**Hebe schucherti:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**He****Current scientific name:**

<Neanis schucherti> (Shufeldt 1913) (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1913) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 116

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 471

**Hedemeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 87

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedydipna platyrhynchos:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Van Someren (1920) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Karamojo (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 488,489

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hedymeles ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk:1933)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 202 \*

**1930**: 567 \* **1933**: 370

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 419 \*

**1919**: 115 \* **1923**: 486,523 \*

**1925**: 414 \* **1933**: 373,451 \*

**1938**: 444,515,676 \* **1939**: 191 \*

**1940**: 517

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 314

**Hedymeles ludovicianus ludovicianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus ludovicianus> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rose-breasted Grosbeak (Auk:1930)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 95

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 203 \* **1923**: 661 \* **1927**: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephala papaga:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus (papago)>  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (Auk:1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 298

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hedymeles melanocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus>  
(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 92

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 115,408-416 \* **1923**: 523 \* **1929**: 205 \* **1939**: 482 \* **1940**: 235

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus capitalis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Baird (1874) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Columbia River, Oregon (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "capitalis" = "melanocephalus" (Auk:1919)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 211 \* **1919**: 409,410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus maculatus> (Audubon, 1837)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (Auk:1932)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 489

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hedymeles melanocephalus melanocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus> (Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Grosbeak (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Temascaltepec, Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 408,412,413,414 \* **1920**: 282 \* **1932**: 489 \* **1938**: 506,515 \* **1939**: 325 \* **1940**: 242

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 314

**Hedymeles melanocephalus papago:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pheucticus melanocephalus melanocephalus (papago)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky Mountain Grosbeak (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**He**

**Type locality:** Patagonia Mountains, Arizona (vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 412,414 \* **1920**: 282

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 314,398

**Heinrichia calligyna:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heinrichia calligyna> Stresemann, 1931 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1931) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Latimodjong Mountains, southern Central Celebes. (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560359 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 315

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes affinis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis> Xántus de Vesey, 1860 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Xántus (Auk:1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 48,210,211,212,213,214 \* **1895**: 143,280 \* **1897**: 131

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes albicilius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus griseus albicilius> (Bonaparte, 1854)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-faced Marsh Wren (Auk:1931)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 52,55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes albo-brunneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus albobrunneus> (Lawrence, 1862)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1862)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 522 \* **1998**: 471

**Heleodytes alticolus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 68

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes balteatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Baird (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 456

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes brunneicapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus> (Lafresnaye, 1835)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cactus Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#2)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1835)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 48,211, 212,213,214: \* **1895**: 58, 280 \* **1902**: 140 \* **1903**: 361 \* **1904**: 417 \* **1905**: 15 \* **1938**: 642

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 295 \* **1910**: 335 \* **1931**: 247

**Heleodytes brunneicapillus affinis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis> Xántus de Vesey, 1860  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San Lucas Cactus Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**He****Authority:** Xantus (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)\* Xantus (1859) (a.o.u.c.l.#2)**Type locality:** Cape St. Lucas,  
Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895:** 143,280 \***1897:** 131 \* **1902:** 142,144*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 296 \***1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
anthonyi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus anthonyi>Mearns, 1902 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Mearns (1902) (Auk:1904)**Type locality:** Adonde Siding,  
Southern Pacific Railroad,  
Arizona (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 143-145 \***1903:** 367 \* **1904:** 423*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
brunneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus brunneicapillus>(Lafresnaye, 1835) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1835)(Auk:1902)**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 141,144*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 335**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
bryanti:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus bryanti>(Anthony, 1894) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Bryant'sCactus Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)**Authority:** Anthony (1894)(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** San Telmo,  
Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 211,212,213,214 \* **1895:** 142,143,166,280 \* **1902:** 143,144,145 \* **1903:**361 \* **1905:** 441 \* **1926:** 360*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 295 \***1910:** 335 \* **1931:** 247 \* **1957:**

416

**Heleodytes brunneicapillus  
couesi:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus  
brunneicapillus guttatus(couesi)> Sharpe, 1882 (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** NorthernCactus Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#4); also: Cactus  
Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Sharpe (1881) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**He****Type locality:** Laredo, Texas(a.o.u.c.I.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 143, 144, 145 \* **1903**: 367 \* **1904**: 417, 423 \* **1906**: 424 \* **1911**: 81 \* **1925**: 553 \* **1926**: 32 \* **1935**: 254  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 335 \* **1931**: 247**Heleodytes brunneicapillus obscurus:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Nelson (1898) (Auk:1898)**Type locality:** Mexican tableland (Auk:1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 340 \* **1902**: 144*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus purus:****Current scientific name:** <Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis (purus)> (van Rossem, 1930) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** van Rossem (a.o.u.c.I.#5)**Type locality:** Santa Rosalia (vicinity), Lower California (a.o.u.c.I.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 417**Heleodytes brunneicapillus seri:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus seri> (van Rossem, 1932) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** van Rossem (1932) (Auk:1933)**Type locality:** Tiburton Island, Sonora (Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 143*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes brunneicapillus yucatanicus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus yucatanicus> (Hellmayr, 1934) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (1934) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 523 \* **1998**: 473**Heleodytes capistratus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus capistratus> (Lesson, 1842) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded  
Cactus Wren (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 296,309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Heleodytes capistratus  
capistratus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus capistratus  
capistratus> (Lesson, 1842)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lesson (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 304

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes capistratus  
castaneus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus capistratus  
castaneus> Ridgway, 1888  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

**Heleodytes capistratus  
nigricaudatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus humilis  
nigricaudatus> (Nelson, 1897)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-  
tailed Wren (Auk:1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk:1897)

**Type locality:** San Benito,  
Chiapas, Mexico (Auk:1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 70

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes capistratus  
xerophilus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus capistratus  
xerophilus> (Griscom, 1930)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Griscom (1930) (Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Progreso,  
Guatemala (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Heleodytes chiapensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus chiapensis>  
Salvin and Godman, 1891 (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Chiapas  
Cactus Wren <sup>(Auk:1940)</sup>

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman  
(1891) <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Type locality:** Tonala, Chiapas  
<sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939:**  
117,447,448,449,450 \* **1940:**  
296,311

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**Heleodytes fasciatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus fasciatus>  
(Swainson, 1838) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 457

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heleodytes gularis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus gularis>  
Sclater, 1861 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Scl[ater] <sup>(Auk:1898)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 160

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Heleodytes humilis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus humilis>

Sclater, 1856 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heleodytes humilis rufus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus capistratus  
rufum> (Nelson, 1897) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Guerrero  
Wren <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>

**Type locality:** Aguahuizotla,  
Guerrero, Mexico <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heleodytes jocosus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Campylorhynchus jocosus>  
Sclater, 1860 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk:1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 69 \*  
**1911:** 81

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Heleodytes megalopterus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus megalopterus> Lafresnaye, 1845 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 68*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes narinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Phillips (1911) (Auk:1911)**Type locality:** Galindo, Tamaulipas, Mexico (Auk:1911)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 81*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes occidentalis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** ColimaWren (Auk:1897)**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk:1897)**Type locality:** Sierra Nevada de Colima, Jalisco (Auk:1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Heleodytes gularis" (Auk:1898)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 69 \***1898**: 160*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus rufinucha> (Lesson, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha****chiapensis:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus chiapensis> Salvin and Godman, 1891 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Salvin and Godman (1891) (Auk:1939)**Type locality:** Tonalá, Chiapas (Auk:1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447, 448*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heleodytes rufinucha****nigricaudatus:****Current scientific name:**<Campylorhynchus humilis nigricaudatus> (Nelson, 1897) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Nelson (Auk:1939)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 447,448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes stridulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Nelson (1899) (Auk:1899)

**Type locality:** southwestern

Sonora (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus>

(Lesson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded

Cactus Wren (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \*

**1935**: 259 \* **1940**:

214,294,296,311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus****impudens:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He**

**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus****restrictus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus

restrictus> (Nelson, 1901) (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tabasco

Wren (Auk:1901)

**Authority:** Nelson (1901) (Auk:1901)

**Type locality:** Frontera,

Tabasco, Mexico (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 49 \*

**1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus****vulcanius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus

vulcanius> (Brodkorb, 1940)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (Auk:1940)

**Type locality:** Aguacaliente,

Volcan de Tacana (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 547  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heleodytes zonatus zonatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Campylorhynchus zonatus zonatus> (Lesson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Banded Cactus Wren (Auk:1935)

**Authority:** Lesson (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 269 \* **1940**: 547

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthea bonapartei:****Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena bonapartei> (Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 405

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthea lutetiae:****Current scientific name:**

<Coeligena lutetiae> (Delattre and Bourcier, 1846) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthis petiolaris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Helianthus petiolaris (Nutt.) (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** wild sunflower (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helianthis" = misspelling of "Helianthus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 255

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helianthus annuus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Helianthus annuus L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** sunflower (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 36616 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Helianthus grosse-serratus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Helianthus grosseserratus M.

Martens (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** saw-toothsunflower (Auk:1937)**Authority:** Martens (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 398*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helianthus petiolaris****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Helianthus petiolaris (Nutt.) (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** prairiesunflower (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 118*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helicorys modesta nigrita****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Galerida modesta nigrita&gt;

(Grote, 1920) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**He***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 149*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helicteres brasiliensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 283*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helina rufitibia:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helina rufitibia&gt; (Stein, 1898)

(ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 150430(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 516*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helinai brevipennis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus decurtatus brevipennis&gt; (Giraud, 1851)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Giraud (1850) (a.o.u.c.i.#1,2)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \*  
**1895:** 331

**Helinaia bachmani:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia bachmanii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia chrysoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora chrysoptera>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)  
(Auk:1886)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia peregrina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis peregrina>

(Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1811) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \*  
**1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia rubricapilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>

(Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helinaia solitaria:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 206

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Helinaia swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Limnothlypis swainsonii>  
(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Authority:** Audubon (1834) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 163 \* **1880:** 32

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 74, 76, 77, 346, 377 \* **1886:** 27, 335 \* **1887:** 37, 68, 263, 305 \* **1888:** 323 \* **1891:** 135, 296 \* **1892:** 191 \* **1895:** 307 \* **1905:** 297 \* **1908:** 225 \* **1910:** 216, 321, 383 \* **1911:** 84 \* **1912:** 105 \* **1913:** 378, 500 \* **1914:** 231, 253 \* **1915:** 186 \* **1918:** 236 \* **1922:** 243  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 305

**Helinaia swainsonii:****Current scientific name:**

<Limnothlypis swainsonii>  
(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 489 \* **1887:** 347 \* **1888:** 187 \* **1889:** 314 \* **1890:** 16, 313 \* **1891:** 137, 138, 169, 386 \* **1892:** 213 \* **1893:** 133, 338, 340 \* **1895:** 63, 365, 367 \* **1896:** 213 \* **1902:** 18 \* **1903:** 438 \* **1905:** 144 \* **1906:**

**He**

156,227 \* **1907:** 45 \* **1908:** 478 \* **1929:** 11

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 301 \* **1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 269

**Helinaia vermivora:****Current scientific name:**

<Helmitheros vermivorum>  
(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 27

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Helinaia vermivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Helmitheros vermivorum>  
(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 27

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Heliochera rufaxilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Ampelion rufaxilla> (Tschudi, 1844) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Tschudi <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 453

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He****Heliocorys modesta nigrita:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Galerida modesta nigrita&gt;

(Grote, 1920) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Grote (1920) (Auk:1921)**Type locality:** Frenh Guinea(Auk:1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliocorys modesta saturator:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922)(Auk:1922)**Type locality:** CameroonHighlands (Auk:1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 589**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliodoxa jacula:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heliodoxa jacula&gt; (Gould,

1850) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Green-crowned Brilliant (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Gould (1850) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555205(ITIS:2014)**He****Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 351 \*  
**1998:** xxxiii,305,714**Heliodytes albicilius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Campylorhynchus griseus albicilius&gt; (Bonaparte, 1854)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-faced Marsh Wren (Auk:1931)**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk:1931)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 54**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heliolais erythroptera kavirondensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heliolais erythropterus major&gt;

(Blundell and Lovat, 1899) (Avibase:2014)(ITIS:2014)**Authority:** van Someren (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Kavironda (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 174**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**He****Heliomaster constantii:****Current scientific name:**

<Heliomaster constantii>  
(Delattre, 1843) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain-capped Starthroat (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Constant's Starthroat (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** DeLattre (1843)

(a.o.u.c.l.#7) \* De Lattre (1843) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178088  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 353,804 \*  
**1998:** xxxiii,306,715

**Heliomaster furcifer:****Current scientific name:**

<Heliomaster furcifer> (Shaw, 1812) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Shaw (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555299  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 21

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heliomaster longirostris:****Current scientific name:**

<Heliomaster longirostris>  
(Audebert and Vieillot, 1801)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Starthroat (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Audebert and Vieillot (1801) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555297  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 353 \*  
**1998:** xxxiii,306,715

**Helionympha raineyi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mearns (1911) (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Telek River, Sotik District (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 261,273  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Heliornis fulica:****Current scientific name:**

<Heliornis fulica> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sungrebe (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Amerivan Finfoot (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176401  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 163

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 160 \*  
**1998:** xxiv,139,709

**Heliornis fulicarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Heliornis fulica> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bonnaterre (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

**General notes:** Heliornis fulcarius (Bonnaterre) = Colymbus fulica (Boddaert)

(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 160 \*

**1998**: 139

**Heliobis obsoleta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "bollworm of corn earworm"<sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 557 \*

**1924**: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heliobis auritus major:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliobis auritus (major)>

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Lonnberg and Rendahl (1922)<sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pisagua<sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 584

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heliobis barroti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliobis barroti> (Bourcier, 1843)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and Mulsant<sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heliobis aurita:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliobis auritus> (Gmelin, 1788)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)<sup>(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555294<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*

**1998**: 306

**Heliobis barroti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Heliobis barroti> (Bourcier, 1843)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple-crowned Fairy<sup>(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier (1843)<sup>(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555293<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 352 \*

**1998**: xxxiii,306,714

**He****Heliotropium indicum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Heliotropium indicum L. <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants.usda.2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 31638

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 385

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helix chilhoweensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

<Appalachina chilhoweensis>  
(Lewis, 1870) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 126

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helix nemoralis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mollusca)

**Current scientific name:**

<Cepaea nemoralis> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 102 \* **1915**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Helmintheros vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Helmitheros vermivorum>  
(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helmintheros" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 314

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helmintherus swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Limnothlypis swainsonii>  
(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helmintherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 301 \* **1903**: 169, 171, 176

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helmintherus vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Helmitheros vermivorum>  
(Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Swamp Warbler (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helmintherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 212 \* **1880:** 116 \* **1882:** 55 \* **1883:** 9  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthohila peregrina:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis peregrina>

(Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Helminthohila" = misspelling of "Helminthophila"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 278 \*  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophaga bachmani:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler (Auk:1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \* **1894:** 333

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Helminthophaga celata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata> (Say, 1823) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-crowned Warbler (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 94 \* **1877:** 19 \* **1878:** 46,83,96,173 \* **1879:** 61,141,235 \* **1880:** 226 \* **1882:** 9,36,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15,210,211,278,331

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophaga celata****lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>

(Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1872)

(a.o.u.c.i.#1,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Kenai, Alaska (a.o.u.c.i.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883) \* **1879:** 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 245

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 304 \* **1895:** 272 \* **1910:** 308 \* **1931:** 282 \* **1957:** 483

**Helminthophaga celata β.****lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>

(Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 65

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga celata  
 obscura:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1874) <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

**Type locality:** Georgia and  
 Florida <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Vermivora celata celata" <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 40

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 242

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga chrysoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora chrysoptera>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-  
 winged Warbler <sup>(Nuttall:1882)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**:

1,2,6,73,92 \* **1877**: 16,47 \*

**1878**: 56,99,130,199 \* **1879**:

59,175,185,234 \* **1881**: 218-223

\* **1882**: 9,19

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 186 \*

**1886**: 28,400

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga  
 cincinnatiensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**He**

**Current scientific name:** none  
**Vernacular name(s):** Cincinnati

Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Langdon (1880)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 208,  
 237 \* **1881**: 224 \* **1883**: 79

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*

**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 373 \* **1957**:

648 \* **1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 702,

730,758

**Helminthophaga gunnii:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Gibb <sup>(Nuttall:1881)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ottawa County,  
 Michigan <sup>(Nuttall:1879)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 "Helminthophaga

leucobronchialis" <sup>(Nuttall:1879)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:

185,233 \* **1881**: 220

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophaga lawrencei:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Herrick (1874) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 19,80  
 \* **1880**: 209 \* **1881**: 218- 222 \*  
**1883**: 79  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 112  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 331

**Helminthophaga lawrencii**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Lawrence's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority**: Herrick (1875) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,6,7)

**Type locality**: New Jersey (Nuttall:1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 2 \*  
**1880**: 89

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 419  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 372 \*  
**1983**: 790 \* **1998**: 701

**Helminthophaga  
leucobronchialis**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Brewster's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#4,6)

**Authority**: Brewster (1874)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4,6,7) \* Brewster (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 1,30,  
 94 \* **1877**: 79,80 \* **1878**: 44,  
 99,199 \* **1879**: 59,184,186,233,  
 234 \* **1880**: 89,209 \* **1881**: 218-  
 224,245 \* **1883**: 79

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 91 \*  
**1902**: 419 \* **1906**: 112 \* **1912**:  
 14  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \*  
**1895**: 332 \* **1931**: 372 \* **1983**:  
 790 \* **1998**: 702

**Helminthophaga luciae**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis luciae> (Cooper,  
 1861) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority**: Cooper (1861)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7) \* Cooper (1862) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 328  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1895**: 270 \* **1910**: 307 \* **1931**:  
 284 \* **1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \*  
**1998**: 537

**Helminthophaga peregrina**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis peregrina>  
 (Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Tennessee Warbler (Auk:1885)

**Authority**: Wilson (1811)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:**not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**:  
 53,71,163 \* **1879**: 141,173 \*  
**1880**: 48,226 \* **1881**: 227 \*  
**1882**: 9,17,19,53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15,190 \*  
**1886**: 28

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Helminthophaga pinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora cyanoptera> (Olson and Reveal, 2009) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-winged Yellow Warbler (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pinus" =

"cyanoptera" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 1,73 \* **1877:** 16,20 \* **1878:** 129,130,163,169,188,194 \* **1879:** 141,175,184,234 \* **1880:** 37,48,209,237 \* **1881:** 218-224 \* **1882:** 17,19,112

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 477

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophaga ruficapilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>

(Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville Warbler (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 95 \* **1877:** 104 \* **1878:** 57,65,68 \* **1879:** 141 \* **1881:** 227 \* **1882:** 17,19,36,109

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophaga ruficapilla gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1874)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3)

**He**

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mountains, Nevada (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 65

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 131

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 303 \* **1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 308

**Helminthophaga virginiae:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis virginiae> (Baird, 1860) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Virginia's Warbler (Nuttall:1880)

**Authority:** Baird (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 226

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15,331 \* **1890:** 215

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 303 \* **1895:** 271 \* **1910:** 307 \* **1931:** 283 \* **1957:** 484 \* **1983:** 605 \* **1998:** 536

**Helminthophila bachmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Vermivora bachmanii>

(Audubon, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bachman's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 53 \* **1883:** 38

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 28 \* **1887:** 35,165,262,308,310,348 \* **1888:** 323,428: \* **1889:** 278 \* **1888:** 323,428: \* **1889:** 278 \*

**He**

**1890:** 16,313 \* **1891:** 135,138,  
149,316 \* **1892:** 213 \* **1893:**  
133,338 \* **1895:** 365,367 \* **1896:**  
264 \* **1903:** 178,179 \* **1905:**  
297,399 \* **1906:** 227 \* **1907:** 41-  
43,159,348 \* **1908:** 207,479 \*  
**1934:** 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 302 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270

**Helminthophila bachmanii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Vermivora bachmanii>  
(Audubon, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Bachman's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#2)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (1834)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 53 \*  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 187 \*  
**1897:** 309 \* **1901:** 274 \* **1904:**  
460,482 \* **1905:** 392 \* **1907:** 378  
\* **1908:** 421  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 270

**Helminthophila carbonata:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen  
dubium

**Current scientific name:** see  
note under "Dendroica  
carbonata"

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Helminthophila celata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Oreothlypis celata> (Say,  
1823) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-  
crowned Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Say (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54,86  
\* **1883:** 66-68,156-158,179  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 121 \*  
**1886:** 138,278,325 \* **1887:** 123,  
296,307,309,350 \* **1888:** 275,  
323 \* **1890:** 18,96,290 \* **1891:**  
138,170 \* **1892:** 213,340,367,  
397 \* **1893:** 90,127,154,209,  
277 \* **1894:** 269,307 \* **1895:**  
218,365 \* **1900:** 391 \* **1903:** 283  
\* **1904:** 360,448,482 \* **1905:**  
242,297,417 \* **1906:** 46,157,  
344,424 \* **1907:** 83,328,380 \*  
**1908:** 33,50,421,483 \* **1909:**  
360  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 304 \*  
**1889:** 58 \* **1895:** 272

**Helminthophila celata  
lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>  
(Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lutescent  
Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1872)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 85,86  
\* **1883:** 156,157

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352,366 \*  
**1886**: 170,453: \* **1887**: 93,296,  
 307,330 \* **1888**: 34,360 \* **1889**:  
 223 \* **1892**: 46 \* **1893**: 127 \*  
**1894**: 220 \* **1895**: 142 \* **1896**:  
 121 \* **1897**: 179 \* **1898**: 18,129  
 \* **1899**: 156 \* **1900**: 356 \* **1902**:  
 138 \* **1903**: 190,283 \* **1904**:  
 360,448 \* **1905**: 297,393 \* **1906**:  
 147,465 \* **1907**: 379 \* **1908**:  
 159,436  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 304 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 272

**Helminthophila celata  
 obscura:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note under “Helminthophaga  
 celata obscura”

**Authority:** Ridgway <sup>(Nuttall:1883)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**:  
 157,158

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila celata  
 orestera:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Oreothlypis celata orestera>  
 (Oberholser, 1905) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Rocky  
 Mountain Orange-crowned  
 Warbler <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 379,380 \*  
**1908**: 33

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila celata sordida:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Oreothlypis celata sordida>  
 (Townsend, 1890) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Dusky  
 Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2)</sup>

**Authority:** Townsend (1890)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Clemente  
 Island, California <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 87,305 \*  
**1898**: 234,236 \* **1899**: 375 \*  
**1905**: 245,297

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 272 \*  
**1910**: 308 \* **1931**: 283 \* **1957**:  
 483

**Helminthophila chrysoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Vermivora chrysoptera>  
 (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-  
 winged Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 53 \*  
**1883**: 68

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 102,304,  
 359-363,378: \* **1886**: 28, 173,  
 411,412 \* **1887**: 308-310,348,  
 349 \* **1888**: 391,427 \* **1889**: 27,

**He**

192,193,279,305,306,309,310,  
315 \* **1890**: 17,127,217,335,404  
\* **1891**: 155,170,278,331,397,  
399 \* **1892**: 213 \* **1893**: 37,40,  
65,133,154,208,209,227,244 \*  
**1894**: 83 \* **1895**: 308 \* **1896**:  
179 \* **1900**: 367,391 \* **1902**:  
401,402 \* **1904**: 41,236,244,  
388,399 \* **1905**: 3,5,10,21,22,  
23,24,297,393,423 \* **1906**:  
24,104,113: \* **1907**: 88,224,329,  
342,343, 348,379,444,445 \*  
**1908**: 65,67,86,208,214,284,421  
\* **1909**: 135,314,360,441 \* **1911**:  
287,371 \* **1913**: 595,596,615  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 302,355,  
356 \* **1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 270,332

**Helminthophila**  
**cincinnatiensis**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none  
**Vernacular name(s)**: Cincinnati  
Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority**: Langd[on] (1880)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 401 \*  
**1903**: 74 \* **1908**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 356 \*  
**1889**: 70 \* **1895**: 332

**Helminthophila crissalis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
<Oreothlypis crissalis> (Salvin  
and Godman, 1889) (Avibase:2014)

**He**

**Authority**: Salvin and Godman  
(1889) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)

**Type locality**: Sierra Nevada de  
Colima, Mexico (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 252  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 284 \*  
**1957**: 485 \* **1983**: 605 \* **1998**:  
536

**Helminthophila gunni**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Authority**: Gibbs (1879) (Auk:1885)

**Type locality**: Ottawa Co.,  
Michigan (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 362  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila lawrencei**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name**: none

**Vernacular name(s)**:

Lawrence's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority**: Herrick (1874)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \***1883**: 53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 359-361,  
363 \* **1886**: 411,412 \* **1887**:  
308,310 \* **1888**: 401,421,427 \*

**He**

**1889:** 192,193,305,306,308, 309  
 \* **1893:** 65,208,209 \* **1895:** 171  
 \* **1902:** 402 \* **1903:** 50,53,74 \*  
**1904:** 387,388 \* **1905:** 21,22,23,  
 24,74 \* **1906:** 112,113,345 \*  
**1907:** 342,343,379: \* **1908:** 65 \*  
**1913:** 596 \* **1919:** 292  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \*  
**1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 331

**Helminthophila lawrencii:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Authority:** Herrick (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 259,260 \*  
**1908:** 354

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helminthophila  
leucobronchialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Vernacular name(s):**

Brewster's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Brewster (1876)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 53

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 304,359-  
 363,378: \* **1886:** 139,272,411,  
 412 \* **1887:** 308,310,348,349 \*  
**1888:** 115,148,401,421, 427,428  
 \* **1889:** 192,193,198,304-307,  
 309,310 \* **1890:** 291 \* **1891:** 318

**He**

\* **1892:** 302,306 \* **1893:** 65,  
 208,209 \* **1894:** 79,80 \* **1895:**  
 171,307,308 \* **1902:** 401,402 \*  
**1903:** 74 \* **1905:** 21-24,74,417 \*  
**1906:** 112,113 \* **1907:** 343,348,  
 443-446 \* **1908:** 65,67,208,354 \*  
**1911:** 287,371 \* **1913:** 595,596,  
 615 \* **1919:** 292 \* **1922:** 319 \*  
**1926:** 149

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 355 \*  
**1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 332

**Helminthophila luciae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis luciae> (Cooper,  
 1861) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lucy's  
 Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Cooper (1862)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54,82

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 307,308 \*  
**1888:** 33,386 \* **1890:** 48 \* **1893:**  
 135 \* **1894:** 217 \* **1905:** 297,360  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 303 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270

**Helminthophila lutescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>  
 (Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 366 \*  
**1887:** 307 \* **1888:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Helminthophila peregrina:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Oreothlypis peregrina&gt;

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Tennessee Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>**Authority:** Wils[on] (1811)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 54, 185,234,252,253 \* **1883:** 67-69*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 212 \***1885:** 65 \* **1886:** 28,325 \* **1887:**106,296,306,307,309 \* **1888:**152,187,326 \* **1889:** 27,102,118,138,201,315 \* **1890:** 18,335\* **1891:** 54,170,398 \* **1892:** 213,340 \* **1893:** 127,227,244 \* **1894:**83 \* **1895:** 123, 235,241 \* **1896:**87 \* **1900:** 367,391,392 \* **1901:**43,369 \* **1902:** 88 \* **1903:** 283 \***1904:** 248,489 \* **1905:** 5,10,52,82, 297,420 \* **1906:** 22,24,157 \***1907:** 83,224,329,348 \* **1908:**33,73,190,209,421 \* **1913:** 121*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 304 \***1889:** 58 \* **1895:** 272**Helminthophila pinus:****Current scientific name:**<Vermivora cyanoptera> (Olson and Reveal, 2009) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-winged Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (1766)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "pinus" ="cyanoptera" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**He***Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 53 \***1883:** 38,80,176*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 210,397 \***1885:** 359-363,378,379 \* **1886:**411,412 \* **1887:** 308-310,348,349 \* **1888:** 23,427,428 \* **1889:**

27,192,193,199,279,305-310 \*

**1890:** 17,214,291, 313 \* **1891:**155,169,318,334,397 \* **1892:**213,302,340 \* **1893:** 65,89,90,133,208,209,227 \* **1894:** 80,259,260 \* **1895:** 123,241 \* **1896:**264 \* **1898:** 59 \* **1899:** 312 \***1900:** 367 \* **1902:** 291,401,402 \***1903:** 74 \* **1904:** 387,388 \***1905:** 5,10, 21-24,203,297,393 \***1906:** 16,104,113,344,345 \***1907:** 22,224,328,342,343,348,443-446 \* **1908:** 16,65,67,86,208,233,328,421 \* **1909:** 360,441 \* **1910:** 463 \* **1911:** 287 \***1913:** 595,596,615*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 302,355,356 \* **1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 270, 332**Helminthophila rubricapilla:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Oreothlypis ruficapilla&gt;

(Wilson, 1811) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** NashvilleWarbler <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>**Authority:** Wils[on] <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "rubricapilla" ="ruficapilla" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 263,264 \***1897:** 130,131 \* **1901:** 43,343 \***1902:** 236 \* **1904:** 41 \* **1905:**

**He**

297,393,416 \* **1906**: 22 \* **1907**:  
83,329 \* **1908**: 33,62,208,421  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila rubricapilla  
gutturalis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla  
ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Calaveras

Warbler (Auk:1909)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 264 \*  
**1897**: 131: \* **1898**: 18 \* **1899**:  
156 \* **1900**: 107 \* **1901**: 403 \*  
**1903**: 190 \* **1904**: 70,72 \* **1905**:  
297 \* **1906**: 147 \* **1909**: 8

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthophila ruficapilla:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla>  
(Wilson, 1811) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nashville

Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Wilson (1811) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 66,68,70

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 14,211 \*  
**1886**: 101,325 \* **1887**: 105,307,  
309 \* **1888**: 150,152,326,389 \*  
**1889**: 27,45,77,102,198,304,  
315 \* **1890**: 217,409 \* **1891**: 165  
\* **1892**: 340 \* **1893**: 13,127,227,  
277 \* **1895**: 123,190,235,241 \*

**He**

**1896**: 263 \* **1897**: 130 \* **1904**:  
248 \* **1905**: 51 \* **1907**: 51  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthophila ruficapilla  
gutturalis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis ruficapilla  
ruficapilla (gutturalis)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Calaveras

Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1874)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 88,295: \*  
**1888**: 33,360 \* **1892**: 340 \*  
**1893**: 16,127 \* **1897**: 131,182  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 58 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthophila virginiae:****Current scientific name:**

<Oreothlypis virginiae> (Baird,  
1860) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Virginia's

Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Baird (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 54 \*  
**1883**: 155

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 352 \*  
**1887**: 307,308: \* **1888**: 33,386 \*  
**1892**: 367 \* **1893**: 135 \* **1904**:  
360 \* **1905**: 297 \* **1906**: 424,465  
\* **1907**: 344

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 303 \*  
**1889**: 57 \* **1895**: 271

**Helminthopila celata  
 lutescens**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Oreothlypis celata lutescens>

(Ridgway, 1872) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "Helminthopila"

= misspelling of  
 "Helminthophila"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthotherus swainsoni**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Limnothlypis swainsonii>

(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Audubon (1834) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helminthotherus vermivorus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helmitheros vermivorum>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Worm-eating Warbler (Auk:1884)

**Authority**: Gmel[in] (1788) (Auk:1886)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 17 \*

**1883**: 177

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 210 \*

**1885**: 305 \* **1886**: 27 \* **1901**: 146

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helmitheros migratorius**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helmitheros vermivorum>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Rafinesque (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: *Helmitheros migratorius* (Rafinesque) = *Motacilla vermivora* (Gmelin)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 305 \*

**1931**: 281 \* **1957**: 479 \* **1983**: 623 \* **1998**: 553

**Helmitheros vermivora**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Helmitheros vermivorum>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Gmel[in] (1788)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 301 \*

**1895**: 269

**He****Helmitheros vermivorus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178850(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 27 \* **1904**:482 \* **1905**: 2,3,7,297,399 \***1908**: 319 \* **1909**: 356 \* **1910**:298,303 \* **1911**: 84 \* **1912**: 523\* **1913**: 378,421 \* **1914**: 231 \***1915**: 186 \* **1917**: 444,464 \***1918**: 141,285 \* **1921**: 588 \***1922**: 240 \* **1925**: 415 \* **1926**:553 \* **1927**: 548 \* **1933**: 306 \***1934**: 396 \* **1935**: 465 \* **1936**:88 \* **1937**: 518 \* **1938**: 134,506*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 306 \***1931**: 281 \* **1957**: 479 \* **1983**:601,623,807 \* **1998**: xlvii,553,

724

**Helmitherus blanda:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Bp. [= Bonaparte] (1850) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"; synonym of "Teretistris fernandinae" (Auk:1886)**He***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 45*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helmitherus swainsoni:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Limnothlypis swainsonii&gt;

(Audubon, 1834) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):**Swainson's Warbler (Nuttall:1878)**Authority:** Audubon (1834) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 172*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 27 \**A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Helmitherus vermivorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Helmitheros vermivorum&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Worm-eating Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Helmitherus" = misspelling of "Helmitheros"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 73 \***1877**: 16,21 \* **1878**: 23,56,129,130,169 \* **1879**: 141,175 \***1881**: 246 \**Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 62,103 \*

**He**

**1886:** 27,316,477 \* **1887:** 128,  
132,305 \* **1888:** 23,275 \* **1889:**  
31,199,315 \* **1890:** 16,34,127,  
313,335 \* **1891:** 169,278,331,  
334,335,397,399 \* **1892:** 49,  
213,307 \* **1893:** 133,276,338,  
340 \* **1894:** 222 \* **1896:** 213,284  
\* **1897:** 100 \* **1899:** 312 \* **1900:**  
389 \* **1902:** 18 \* **1904:** 244 \*  
**1905:** 202 \* **1906:** 157 \* **1907:**  
22 \* **1908:** 207,421 \* **1929:** 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 301 \*  
**1889:** 57 \* **1895:** 269

**Helobia punctipennis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 515,516

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**Heloderma suspectum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Heloderma suspectum> Cope,  
1869 (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174113  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**He****Helodramas solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (Auk:1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 146

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helodramus solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (Auk:1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 289

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Helodromas ochropus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,  
1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 210,211 \*  
**1899:** 106 \* **1912:** 183

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

## He

**Helodromas ochropus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa ochropus> Linnaeus,  
1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green  
Sandpiper (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 121

**Helodromas solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria> Wilson, 1813  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (Auk:1911)

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 105 \*  
**1901:** 36 \* **1902:** 360 \* **1904:**  
247,453 \* **1905:** 46,141,199,209  
\* **1906:** 316,450 \* **1907:** 95,254,  
426,432 \* **1908:** 179,198,391,  
463 \* **1909:** 393 \* **1910:** 13,197,  
273,345 \* **1911:** 9,205 \* **1912:**  
40 \* **1915:** 238 \* **1916:** 65 \*  
**1919:** 12 \* **1929:** 382

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 120

## He

**Helodromas solitarius  
cinnamomeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria cinnamomea>  
(Brewster, 1890) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Western  
Solitary Sandpiper (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Brewster (1890) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Type locality:** San Jose del  
Cabo, Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 105,106 \*  
**1903:** 281 \* **1904:** 445 \* **1907:**  
426 \* **1909:** 180,410 \* **1910:** 146  
\* **1911:** 34,467 \* **1915:** 464 \*  
**1916:** 188,442 \* **1917:** 37 \*  
**1918:** 330 \* **1919:** 61 \* **1920:** 64  
\* **1924:** 297 \* **1927:** 195 \* **1928:**  
107 \* **1929:** 508

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 121

**Helodromas solitarius  
solitarius:****Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria solitaria>  
Wilson, 1813 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary  
Sandpiper (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Wilson (1813) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania(?)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 232 \*  
**1912:** 514 \* **1913:** 152,372,  
425,566 \* **1914:** 76,219 \* **1916:**

**He**

442 \* **1917**: 37 \* **1918**: 22,280 \*  
**1920**: 128,432,534 \* **1921**: 376 \*  
**1922**: 179 \* **1924**: 291 \* **1933**:  
 357  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 121

**Helodromus solitarius solitarius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tringa solitaria solitaria>

Wilson, 1813 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Solitary

Sandpiper <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Authority:** Wils[on] <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 544

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helonaea swainsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Limnothlypis swainsonii>

(Audubon, 1834) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Warbler <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Authority:** Audubon (1834) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 54

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**:

54,62,104 \* **1886**: 27

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Helopus caspius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas,

1770) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Pallas <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemerocampa leucostigma:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Orgyia leucostigma> (Smith,

1797) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Tussock

Moth <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 117532 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemerophila pariana:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Apple leaf

skeletonizer <sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 192

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hemichelidon fumigata:****Current scientific name:**

<Cypseloides fumigatus>  
(Streubel, 1848) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nuttall (a.o.u.c.I.#1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 221

**Hemichelidon griseisticta:****Current scientific name:**

<Muscicapa griseisticta>  
(Swinhoe, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Swinhoe (1861)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 546 \*  
**1998:** 495

**Hemichelidon sibirica incerta:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** La Touche (1925)  
(Auk:1926)

**Type locality:** Lower Yangtse, China (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 260

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**He****Hemicrepidius memnonius:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** click-beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940:** 336

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hemignathus affinis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus affinis>

Rothschild, 1893 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Rothschild (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hemignathus ellisianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Hemignathus ellisianus> (Gray, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Greater Akialoa (a.o.u.c.I.#7)

**Authority:** Gray (1860) (a.o.u.c.I.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554264  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,675,728

**Hemignathus flavus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus flavus> (Bloxam,  
1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oahu  
Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Bloxam (1827) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726191  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,674,728

**Hemignathus kauaiensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus kauaiensis>  
(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kauai  
Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1989) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554265  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
liv,674,728

**Hemignathus lucidus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus lucidus>  
(Lichtenstein, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179568  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759,760,  
808 \* **1998**: liv,673,675,728

**Hemignathus munroi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus munroi> Pratt,  
1979 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Akiapolaa (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Pratt (1979) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179569  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 760,808 \*  
**1998**: liv,675,728

**Hemignathus obscurus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus obscurus>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser  
Akialoa (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also: Hawaiian  
Akialoa (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179570  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759,760,  
808 \* **1998**: liv,674,675,728

**He****Hemignathus parvus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus parvus&gt;

(Stejneger, 1887) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Anianiaul(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)\*; also: Lesser Amakihi  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179571

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759,808 \*  
**1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus procerus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus ellisianus&gt; (Gray, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kauai

Akialoa (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1889)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179572

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "procerus" = "ellisianus" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759,808 \*  
**1998:** 675**Hemignathus sagittirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus sagittirostris&gt;

Rothschild, 1892 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Greater

Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**He****Authority:** Rothschild (1892)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179573

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759,808 \*  
**1998:** liv,674,728**Hemignathus stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kauai

Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "stejnegeri" = "kauaiensis" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759**Hemignathus virens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens&gt; (Gmelin,

1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaii

Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#7)\*; also Common

Amakihi (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179574

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759 \*  
**1998:** liv,673,674,728

**He****Hemignathus virens virens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens virens&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729566<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 808**Hemignathus wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus munroi&gt; Pratt,

1979 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** MauiAmakihi <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>**Authority:** Rothschild (1893)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 202319<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**General notes:** "wilsoni" ="munroi" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 674,675**Hemileuca oliviae:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemileuca oliviae&gt; Cockerell,

1898 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** NewMexico range caterpillar <sup>(Auk:1911)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 936198<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 139*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemipalama minor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Ereunetes pusillus" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 313*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemipalama semipalmata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Ereunetes pusillus" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 313*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemipalma minor:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gundlach (1850)<sup>(Auk:1906)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Tringa semipalmatus (Wilson)" <sup>(Auk:1906)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiphaga novae-seelandiae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hemiphaga novaeseelandiae>  
 (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** New Zealand Pigeon (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 491  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiphaga spadicea:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hemiphaga spadicea>  
 (Latham, 1802) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 245  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipodius pugnax:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined  
**Authority:** Temminck (1815)  
(Auk:1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 250  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hemiprocne acuta:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 72  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiprocne collaris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk:1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hemiprocne zonaris" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346 \* **1906**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiprocne coronata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hemiprocne coronata> (Tickell, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Indian Crested Swift (Auk:1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555020 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 420  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hemiprocne fumigata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cypseloides fumigatus&gt;

(Streubel, 1848) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Streubel (1848)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,5,6,7) \* "Natt." (a.o.u.c.l.#2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 171 \***1910:** 200 \* **1957:** 297 \* **1983:****317** \* **1998:** 275**Hemiprocne longipennis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis&gt;

(Rafinesque, 1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555021(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 251 \***1929:** 276*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemiprocne longipennis harterti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne longipennis harterti&gt; Stresemann, 1913

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)(Auk:1913)**Type locality:** Bali (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693404(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 600 \***1936:** 250**He***A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemiprocne minor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Streptoprocne zonaris minor&gt;

(Lawrence, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (Nuttall:1883)**Type locality:** New Granada(Nuttall:1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 114*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemiprocne mystacea confirmata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemiprocne mystacea confirmata&gt; (Stresemann, 1914)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1914)(Auk:1914)**Type locality:** Ceram (Auk:1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693412(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 409*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hemiprocne torquata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Streubel (1848) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Hemiprocne zonaris" (Auk:1886)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 347

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiprocne zonaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Streptoprocne zonaris> (Shaw, 1796) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-collared Swift (Auk:1892)

**Authority:** Linnaeus [*sic*] (Auk:1906) \* Shaw (Auk:1894)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 24 \* **1886**: 346,347 \* **1892**: 276 \* **1893**: 181 \* **1894**: 125 \* **1899**: 77 \* **1906**: 75 \* **1930**: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipsittacus severa:**

**Current scientific name:** <Ara severus> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714034 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 296

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipteryx egregia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cisticola cinnamomeus egregius> (Roberts, 1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Roberts (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Wakkerstroom, South Africa (Auk:1913)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipteryx major:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cisticola textrix major> (Roberts, 1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Roberts (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Grahamstown, South Africa (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 467

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus hirundinaceus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemipus hirundinaceus> (Temminck, 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560365 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus obscurus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "obscurus" = "hirundinaceus" (Auk:1920)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 352 \*  
**1920**: 335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemipus picatus leggei**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemipus picatus leggei>

Whistler, 1939 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Whistler (1939) (Auk:1939)

**Type locality:** Ceylon (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924965  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemispingus hanieli**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemispingus frontalis hanieli>

Hellmayr and Seilern, 1914

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr and Seilern  
(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Galipan,  
Venezuela (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 561

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis flavicollis auricularis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis flavicollis

auricularis> Cherrie, 1916 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**He**

**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Suapure,  
Venezuela (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis flavicollis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis flavicollis>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-backed Tanager (a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560380  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \*

**1998**: xlviii, 571, 725

**Hemithraupis guira guira**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis guira guira>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730967  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 461

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemithraupis ornatus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis flavicollis ornata>

(Nelson, 1912) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He****Authority:** Nelson (1912) <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Type locality:** Truando,  
Colombia <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemitriccus barberenae:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemitriccus diops:****Current scientific name:**  
<Hemitriccus diops> (Temminck,  
1822) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560385  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 314*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemitriccus salvadorianus:****Current scientific name:**  
undetermined**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**He***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra> (Gould,  
1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gould <sup>(Auk:1898)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**:72,131,410 \* **1898**: 60 \* **1899**:  
343,345*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiura leucogastra  
brachyura:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra  
brachyura> (Lawrence, 1887)  
<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72,73*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hemiura pacifica:****Current scientific name:**  
<Uropsila leucogastra pacifica>  
(Nelson, 1897) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Wren <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Type locality:** Manzanillo,  
Colima, Mexico <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemiura pusilla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hemixus tickelli griseiventer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Ixos maclellandii griseiventer>  
(Robinson and Kloss, 1919)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Langbian Peaks  
(Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 170

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla auricapilla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Seiurus aurocapilla>  
(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Henicocichla aurocapilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Seiurus aurocapilla>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla aurocapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Seiurus aurocapilla>

(Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla ludoviciana:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Audubon (1832)  
(Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Seiurus motacilla" <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla major:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (1857)  
(Auk:1886)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Seiurus motacilla" <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla motacilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Parkesia motacilla> (Vieillot, 1809) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 31, 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla noveboracensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Parkesia noveboracensis> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 32

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicocichla sulphurascens:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Seiurus noveboracensis" <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina anchoreta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys anchoreta> Bangs, 1899 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1899) <sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Type locality:** Santa Marta District, Colombia <sup>(Auk:1900)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917954

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucophrys:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys> (Tschudi, 1844) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-breasted Wood-Wren <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560405  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74 \* **1900**: 184 \* **1940**:

236, 296, 297, 305

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 536 \* **1998**: xlv, 485, 722

**Henicorhina leucophrys boliviana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys boliviana> Todd, 1932 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1932) <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**He****Type locality:** Dept.Cochabamba, Bolivia <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917956<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 384*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucophrys capitalis> Nelson, 1897 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-crowned Wood Wren <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson (1897) <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Type locality:** Pinabete,Chiapas, Mexico <sup>(Auk:1897)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917958<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Henicorhina leucophrys collina:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucophrys collina> Bangs, 1902 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917960<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 306*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Henicorhina leucophrys festiva:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucophrys festiva> Nelson, 1903 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Nelson <sup>(Auk:1937)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917962<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 197*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Henicorhina leucophrys meridana:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucophrys meridana> Todd, 1932 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Todd (1932) <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>**Type locality:** Merida,Venezuela <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917966<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 384*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana:****Current scientific name:**<Henicorhina leucophrys mexicana> Nelson, 1897 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren <sup>(Auk:1940)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917967<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina leucosticta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta>

(Cabanis, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-breasted Wood-Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560407

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 536 \* **1998**: xlv, 484, 485, 722

**Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli>

Chubb, 1920 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chubb (1920) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Elvira, east Peru

(Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917947

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 624

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Henicorhina leucosticta prosthaleuca:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta

prosthaleuca> (Sclater, 1857)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917951

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 767

**Henicorhina mexicana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucophrys

mexicana> Nelson, 1897 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican Wood Wren (Auk:1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk:1897)

**Type locality:** Jico, Vera Cruz, Mexico (Auk:1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73, 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina pittieri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri>

Cherrie, 1893 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cherrie's Wood-Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Cherrie, 1893 (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 245 \*  
**1907**: 287  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485

**Henicorhina protheleuca:**  
**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none  
(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sclater's  
Wood-Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1857) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 304 \*  
**1940**: 304

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 485,767

**Henicorhina protheleuca**  
**pittieri:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Henicorhina leucosticta pittieri>  
Cherrie, 1893 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pittier's  
Wood Wren (Auk:1924)

**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 305 \*  
**1924**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He**

**Henicorhina protheleuca**  
**protheleuca:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Henicorhina leucosticta  
protheleuca> (Sclater, 1857)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 377

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henicorhina protheleuca**  
**tropaea:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Henicorhina leucosticta  
tropaea> Bangs and Peters,  
1927 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs and Peters  
(1927) (Auk:1927)

**Type locality:** Costa Rica (Auk:1927)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 917953  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Henicornis wallisi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Scott (Auk:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 253

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Henoticus serratus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Henoticus serratus>

(Gyllenhal, 1808) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 186927

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 515

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heracleum lanatum:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Heracleum maximum Bartram

(Plants.usda.2014)

**Authority:** Michx. (Auk:1895)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29670

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "lanatum" =

"maximum" (Plants.usda.2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 388 \* **1914**: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heraeus plebejus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Heraeus plebejus> Stål, 1874

(ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 108061

(ITIS:2014)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herbivocula schwarzi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phylloscopus schwarzi>

(Radde, 1863) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Radde (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herminierus guadeloupensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Lesson (1843) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Cinclocerthia ruficauda" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herminierus infaustus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Lesson (1845) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Cinclocerthia ruficauda" (Auk:1886)

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba egretta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ardea alba egretta> Gmelin,

1789 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White

Heron (Auk:1885)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 197 \*

**1882**: 94,165 \* **1883**:

36,42,172,237

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 32,384 \*

**1885**: 96,299

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba maoriana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ardea modesta (maorianus)>

Mathews and Iredale, 1913

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale

(1913) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** New Zealand

(Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 607

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias alba syrmatophora:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1919)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias caerulea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta caerulea> (Linnaeus,

1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (Auk:1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias candidissima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Egretta thula> (Molina, 1782)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk:1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "candidissima"

= "thula" (Avibase:2014); "candidissima"

(Gmelin) = "thula" (Molina)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herodias egretta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**He****Vernacular name(s):** Egret(a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 31,73\* **1879:** 52 \* **1882:** 3,223,251 \***1883:** 113,242,243*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 59,384 \***1885:** 110,192 \* **1887:** 324 \***1889:** 183 \* **1902:** 359 \* **1903:**333 \* **1904:** 264,452 \* **1905:**198,319,351 \* **1906:** 383,447,457 \* **1908:** 174,234,277,286 \***1909:** 409 \* **1910:** 79,314 \***1911:** 72,482,483,491 \* **1912:**15,42,119,236 \* **1913:** 23,242,491 \* **1914:** 100,245,535 \* **1916:**410,433 \* **1917:** 440 \* **1918:**341,438 \* **1919:** 101,398 \* **1920:**432,567,568,579,580 \* **1921:**273 \* **1922:** 71 \* **1935:** 97*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 96 \***1931:** 379**Herodias egretta californica:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 88*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Herodias egretta egretta****[= Ardea alba egretta]****Herodias eulophotes:****Current scientific name:**<Egretta eulophotes> (Swinhoe, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**He****Authority:** Swinhoe (1860)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914:** 552 \***1915:** 124*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 48 \***1998:** 41**Herodias luce:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Salle (1857) (Auk:1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Ardea egretta" (Auk:1887)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 324*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Herodias ludoviciana:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk:1887)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Ardea tricolor ruficollis" (Auk:1887)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 327*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Herodias occidentalis:****Current scientific name:**<Ardea herodias occidentalis> (Audubon, 1835) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He****Authority:** Audubon (1835) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 324*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herodias pealii:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brewer (1860) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Ardea rufa" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herodias rufescens:****Current scientific name:**<Egretta rufescens> (Gmelin, 1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 325*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herodias ruficollis:****Current scientific name:**<Egretta tricolor ruficollis> Gosse, 1847 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**He***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herodias virescens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides virescens&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 326*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herperiphona vespertina californica:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CaliforniaEvening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Herperiphona" = misspelling of "Hesperiphona"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 560,561*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Herpestes griseus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He****Vernacular name(s):**

Mongoose (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 357 \*  
**1919**: 34

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinans:****Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 371

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Laughing Falcon (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175670  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 167

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 123 \*  
**1998**: xxii, 107, 708

**He****Herpetotheres cachinnans cachinnans:****Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans cachinnans> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824758  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans excubitor:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Rossem (1938)  
(Auk:1939)

**Type locality:** western Mexico  
(Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 208

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans fulvescens:****Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans cachinnans (fulvescens)>  
Chapman, 1915 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans maestus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans cachinnans (maestus)> Bangs and Noble, 1918 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Noble <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Bellavista, Peru <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 444

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres cachinnans queribundus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Herpetotheres cachinnans queribundus> (Bangs and Penard, 1919) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs and Penard (1919) <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Type locality:** Pernambuco, Brazil <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824760 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpetotheres sociabilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rostrhamus sociabilis> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**He**

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup> \* Vieillot (1818) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 185 \*

**1895**: 127 \* **1910**: 154, 155 \*

**1931**: 63 \* **1957**: 102 \* **1983**:

103, 104 \* **1998**: 89

**Herpornis xantholeuca interposita:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Erpornis zantholeuca interposita> (Hartert, 1917)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartert <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Temangoh, Upper Perak <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpornis xantholeuca sordida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Erpornis zantholeuca sordida> (Robinson and Kloss, 1919)

<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Daban <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 170  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpsilochmus  
rufimarginatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus>  
(Temminck, 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-winged Antwren (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560417  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 419 \*

**1998**: xxxvii,365,717

**Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
exiguus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
exiguus> Nelson, 1912 (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) not found

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918233  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herpsilochmus  
rufomarginatus  
rufomarginatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Herpsilochmus rufimarginatus  
rufimarginatus> (Temminck,  
1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (Auk:1933)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918235  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herse euchrysea:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Tachycineta euchrysea>

(Gosse, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Herse fulva:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon fulva> (Vieillot,  
1808) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona abeilli  
cobanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hesperiphona abeillei  
cobanensis> Nelson, 1928

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) (Auk:1929)

**Type locality:** Coban, Vera Paz, Guatemala (Auk:1929)

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona abeilli pallida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona abeillei pallida>

Nelson, 1928 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Nelson (1928) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chihuahua <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 267 \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona abeillii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona abeillei>

(Lesson, 1839) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Less[on] (1839) <sup>(Nuttall:1879)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 67

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona abeillii abeillii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona abeillei abeillei>

(Lesson, 1839) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(Auk:1937)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina>

(Cooper, 1825) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Evening Grosbeak <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179175 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 66,93 \* **1879**: 46,65,68,74,75,237 \* **1881**: 51,179

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 244 \* **1885**: 15,279,334,349 \* **1892**: 190 \* **1903**: 347 \* **1904**: 82,280,385 \* **1907**: 78,124,144 \* **1909**: 150,361,396 \* **1910**: 55 \* **1911**: 202,212,266,369 \* **1917**: 225,234,237 \* **1918**: 169,177,178 \* **1919**: 254 \* **1922**: 230,422 \* **1929**: 197 \* **1930**: 256,420 \* **1931**: 618 \* **1940**: 235,236  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 240 \* **1957**: 556

**Hesperiphona vespertina (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Jun. ex Mex." (1850) <sup>(Nuttall:1879)</sup>

**He**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hesperiphona abeillii" <sup>(Nuttall:1879)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 67 \*

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina brooksi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina

brooksi> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 298

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina brooksi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina

brooksi> Grinnell, 1917 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Okanagan,

British Columbia <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179177

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225 \*

**1918**: 150,209 \* **1933**: 224 \*

**1939**: 192

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 319,398 \*  
**1957**: 557

**Hesperiphona vespertina californica:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mariposa County, California <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225 \*

**1918**: 177,209

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina mexicana:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina montana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperiphona vespertina

montana> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Mexican

Evening Grosbeak <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>; also:

Western Evening Grosbeak

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1873)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup> \* Ridgway (1874) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)</sup>

**He**

**Type locality:** Mirador, Vera Cruz <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup> \* Taos, New Mexico <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179178 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 66  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 85 \*  
**1897**: 311 \* **1903**: 347 \* **1904**:  
 357,447 \* **1908**: 435 \* **1909**: 416  
 \* **1910**: 284 \* **1911**: 41,212 \*  
**1912**: 43 \* **1913**: 116 \* **1917**:  
 43,225,455 \* **1918**: 177 \* **1923**:  
 462 \* **1929**: 517 \* **1940**: 242  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1895**: 211 \*  
**1910**: 241 \* **1931**: 319 \* **1957**:  
 557

**Hesperiphona vespertina montanus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hesperiphona vespertina montana> Ridgway, 1874 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak <sup>(Auk:1906)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 145,422

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hesperiphona vespertina vespertina> (Cooper, 1825) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Evening Grosbeak <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>; also: Evening Grosbeak <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Authority:** Cooper (1825) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>

**He**

**Type locality:** Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179176 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 113,267,374: \* **1913**: 228,275,435,437,554,570 \* **1914**: 105,251,256,400,541 \* **1915**: 102 \* **1916**: 169,325,329 \* **1917**: 66,93,210,217,218,463,478,479,487 \* **1918**: 177,341 \* **1919**: 423,521,573,574 \* **1920**: 141,308,436,455,456,547 \* **1921**: 121,587,591 \* **1922**: 69,110,262,276 \* **1923**: 101,130,314,337,503,651 \* **1924**: 159,352 \* **1926**: 549 \* **1927**: 259 \* **1928**: 222 \* **1929**: 557 \* **1932**: 233 \* **1934**: 21,23,101,254,386,528 \* **1935**: 195 \* **1939**: 481 \* **1940**: 406  
**A.O.U. Check-List**: \* **1910**: 241 \* **1931**: 318 \* **1957**: 557

**Hesperiphona vespertina warreni:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1917) <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Type locality:** Colorado Springs, Colorado (vicinity) <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225 \* **1918**: 209

**A.O.U. Check-List**: no citations found.

**He****Hesperiphona vespertinus montanus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hesperiphona vespertina montana> Ridgway, 1874 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Evening Grosbeak (Auk:1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1910**: 148

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperocichla naevia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Ixoreus naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Varied Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 218

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 172,186 \* **1887**: 13,86 \* **1888**: 365: \* **1891**:

396 \* **1892**: 47 \* **1893**: 127 \* **1894**:

258,260 \* **1897**: 181 \* **1898**:

21,131 \* **1900**: 358 \* **1901**:

142 \* **1902**: 140,331 \* **1903**:

193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 345 \* **1889**:

68 \* **1895**: 321

**Hesperocichla naevia meruloides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Ixoreus naevius meruloides> (Swainson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He**

**Authority:** Swainson (1831) (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**:

143,144,145,319 \* **1902**: 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperocichla naevia naevia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Ixoreus naevius naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 142,144 \* **1904**:

276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperocichla naevius:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Ixoreus naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 69,70

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperiphona vespertina:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hesperiphona vespertina> (Cooper, 1825) (Avibase:2014)

**He**

**Vernacular name(s):** Evening Grosbeak (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:**

"Hesperophona" = misspelling of "Hesperiphona"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 227, 250

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 174 \* **1886**: 487

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hesperornis crassipes:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis crassipes> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 402

**Hesperornis dispar:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Marsh (Nuttall:1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Hesperornis gracilis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis gracilis> Marsh, 1876 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 360 \* **1895**: 336 \* **1910**: 377 \* **1931**: 403

**Hesperornis montana:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis montana>

Shufeldt, 1915 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1915) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 293, 294

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 402

**Hesperornis regalis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Hesperornis regalis> Marsh, 1872 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Marsh (1872) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 463 \* **1915**: 290, 291, 292, 293, 294 \* **1916**: 223

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 360 \*  
1895: 336 \* 1910: 377 \* 1931:  
402

**Hesperoyucca whipplei:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Hesperoyucca whipplei* (Torr.)

Baker (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514686

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1906: 407

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis brevipes:****Current scientific name:**

<*Tringa brevipes*> (Vieillot,

1816) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk:1922) \*

Vig[ors] [*sic*] (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 52 \*

1916: 45 \* 1920: 278 \* 1922:

246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis incana:****Current scientific name:**

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,

1789) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1909: 67 \*

1926: 486

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteractitis incanus:****Current scientific name:**

<*Tringa incanus*> (Gmelin,

1789) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

\* Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 236 \*

1885: 157 \* 1887: 87,329 \*

1888: 237 \* 1893: 123 \* 1898:

127,315,316,318 \* 1901: 386 \*

1903: 33,37 \* 1907: 340 \* 1908:

157 \* 1909: 146 \* 1918: 331 \*

1927: 195

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 156 \*

1889: 23 \* 1895: 95 \* 1910: 122

**Heterhyphantes golandi:****Current scientific name:**

<*Ploceus golandi*> (Clarke,

1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Clarke (1913) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Mombasa (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1913: 302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heterocercus flavivertex:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterocercus flavivertex&gt;

Pelzeln, 1868 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Pelz[eln] (Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560423 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 25*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heterocnemis argentata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Sclateria naevia argentata&gt;

(Des Murs, 1856) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Des Murs (Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heterocnemis hypoleuca:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)(Auk:1891) \* Ridgeway (1888) (Auk:1889)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 172 \* **1891**: 29*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heterocnemis marginatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Microcerculus marginatus&gt;

(Sclater, 1855) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**He****Authority:** Sclater (1855) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 537 \* **1998**: 485**Heterocnus cabanisi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tigrisoma mexicanum

(cabanisi)> Heine, 1859 (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 72*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heterodon platyrhinus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heterodon platirrhinos&gt;

(Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** spreading adder (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 14 \* **1913**: 484*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteroglaucis philippinae:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**He****Authority:** Penard (1922) (Auk:1922)**Type locality:** Surinam (Auk:1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 585*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteromiraфра archeri:****Current scientific name:**<Heteromiraфра archeri> (Clarke, 1920) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Clarke (1920) (Auk:1920)**Type locality:** British Somaliland (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560425 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 329*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteromyias cinereifrons:****Current scientific name:**<Poecilodryas cinereifrons> Ramsay, 1876 (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-headed Robin (Auk:1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560430 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 276*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Heteronetta atricapilla:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Heteronetta atricapilla&gt;

(Merrem, 1841) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Duck (Auk:1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175257 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 380*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteropoda mauri (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):** nomen nudum**Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838) (Auk:1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteropoda mauri (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:**<Calidris mauri> (Cabanis, 1857) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gundlach (1856) (Auk:1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heteropoda pusilla:****Current scientific name:**<Calidris pusilla> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk:1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteropoda semipalmata:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Wilson (Auk:1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "semipalmata" = "pusilla" (Auk:1906)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 97*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteroprion belcheri:****Current scientific name:**<Pachyptila belcheri> (Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1912)**Type locality:** coast of Victoria (Auk:1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**He****Heteroprion belcheri****falklandicus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk:1939)**Type locality:** Falkland Islands (Auk:1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteroprion belcheri ialfa:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1939) (Auk:1939)**Type locality:** Kapiti Island (Auk:1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 497*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Heteroprion desolatus alter:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pachyptila desolata alter&gt;

(Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1912)**Type locality:** Auckland Isls, (Auk:1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

**He**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus macquariensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pachyptila desolata desolata (macquariensis)> (Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Macquairie Isl. (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus mattingleyi**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pachyptila desolata desolata (macquariensis)> (Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** E. Australian Seas (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "mattingleyi" = "macquariensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropryon desolatus perrugneyi**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**He**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pachyptila desolata desolata (peringueyi)> (Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Cape Seas (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "perrugneyi" = probable lapsus calami or typographical error for "peringueyi"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 550

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteropygia bairdi**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Calidris bairdii> (Coues, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Baird's Sandpiper (Auk:1901)

**Authority:** Coues (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterorhina griseicollis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Scytalopus griseicollis> (Lafresnaye, 1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 73

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heterorhynchus olivaceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus lucidus&gt;

Lichtenstein, 1839 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Heterorhynchus olivaceus (Lafresnaye) = Hemignathus lucidus (Lichtenstein) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 759 \*  
**1998:** 673**Heterorhynchus wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus munroi&gt; (Pratt, 1979) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nukupuu; also: Brilliant Half-bill (Auk:1901)**Authority:** Rothschild (November, 1893) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "wilsoni" = "munroi" (Avibase:2012)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 387*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 760 \*  
**1998:** 675**Heteroscelus brevipes:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa brevipes&gt; (Vieillot, 1816) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**He****Vernacular name(s):** Gray-tailed Tattler (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7); also:

Polynesian Tatler (a.o.u.c.I.#4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (a.o.u.c.I.#4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176636 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 279,443 \*  
**1920:** 250*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 115,396 \*  
**1957:** 189 \* **1983:** 181,801 \*  
**1998:** xxv,157,709**Heteroscelus incanum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa incanus&gt; (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (a.o.u.c.I.#5)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.I.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 188**Heteroscelus incanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tringa incanus&gt; (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Wandering Tattler (a.o.u.c.I.#4,6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.I.#4,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176635 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 137 \*  
**1880:** 33

**He**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79 \*  
**1919**: 279 \* **1920**: 443 \* **1922**:  
 483 \* **1924**: 231 \* **1926**: 311 \*  
**1929**: 219  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 115 \*  
**1983**: 180,181,801 \* **1998**:  
 xxv,156,157,709

**Heteroscelus incanus  
 brevipes:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Tringa brevipes> (Vieillot,  
 1816) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 246

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Heterospingus rubrifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus rubrifrons>  
 (Lawrence, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sulphur-  
 rumped Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560438  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 655 \*  
**1998**: xlvi,575,725

**He**

**Heterospingus xanthopygius:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Heterospingus xanthopygius>  
 (Sclater, 1855) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Scarlet-  
 browed Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1855) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560439  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 655 \*  
**1998**: xlix,575,725

**Heterospizias meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis>  
 (Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-  
 winged Hawk (Auk:1935)

**Authority:** Latham (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824192  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 109 \*  
**1891**: 161 \* **1918**: 444 \* **1930**:  
 275 \* **1935**: 329

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterospizias meridionalis  
 australis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteogallus meridionalis  
 (australis)> Swann, 1921 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Swann (1921) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Laguna de  
 Malima, Tucuman, Argentina  
(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterospizias meridionalis meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus meridionalis>

(Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lath[am] (1790) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Cayenne (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 359

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotetrax rupelii:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotrogon vittatum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley,

1882 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**He**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heterotrogon vittatum keniensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apaloderma vittatum> Shelley,

1882 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bowen (1930) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Mount Kenya (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "keniensis" = "vittatum" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Heteroxenicus cruralis formaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs (1912) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** western Szechwan (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 451

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**He****Heteroxenicus nangka:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Riley (1932) (Auk:1932)**Type locality:** Pang Meton,  
northern Siam (Auk:1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 383**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hetorhina pusilla:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 345**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heuchera americana:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Heuchera americana L. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 24340  
(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 15**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Heuglinornis leucolophus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tauraco leucolophus&gt;

(Heuglin, 1855) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**He****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 117**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hevea brasiliensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Hevea brasiliensis (Willd. ex A.  
Juss.) Müll. Arg. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** rubber  
tree (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 506431  
(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 320**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hibiscus rosa-sinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Hibiscus rosa-sinensis L. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Chinese  
hibiscus (Auk:1936)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21616  
(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 187 \*  
**1936**: 217,218**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hi****Hibiscus sinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

Taxonomic Serial No.: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hicoria alba:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514739  
(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "alba" = "ovata"  
(Plants.usda.2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 214

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hicoria aquatica:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Carya aquatica* (Michx. f.) Nutt.  
(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** water  
hickory (Auk:1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514740  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 474

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hicoria myristicaeformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Carya myristiciformis* (Michx. f.)  
Nutt. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 214

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hicoria orata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

*Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "orata" =  
misspelling of "ovata"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 286

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hicoria ovata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Carya ovata* (Mill.) K. Koch (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514751  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 214

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hicoria pecan:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.)K. Koch (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514753(ITIS:2014)**General notes:** "pecan" ="illinoensis" (Plants.usda.2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 472 \*  
**1907**: 285*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hicoria tomentosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:***Carya tomentosa* (Lam.) Nutt.(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** hickory(Auk:1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 514756(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 44 \*  
**1907**: 14*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hieraaetus ayresi:****Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus ayresii*> (Gurney,1862) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gurney (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 440**Hi***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hieraaetus ayresii:****Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus ayresii*> (Gurney,1862) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 170*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hieraaetus fasciatus:****Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus fasciatus*> (Vieillot,1822) (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Bonelli's Eagle (Auk:1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175565(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 258*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi:****Current scientific name:**<*Hieraaetus fasciatus renschi*>Stresemann, 1932 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1932)(Auk:1932)**Type locality:** Sumbawa (Auk:1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 391

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieraaetus kieneri formosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus kienerii formosus>

Stresemann, 1924 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1924)

(Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** North Celebes

(Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieraaetus pennatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus pennatus> (Gmelin,

1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Booted

Eagle (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175568

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 637 \*

**1933**: 378 \* **1934**: 258

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 691

**Hieraaetus spilogaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus spilogaster>

(Bonaparte, 1850) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560442

(ITIS:2014)

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieracidea berigora:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco berigora> Vigors and

Horsfield, 1827 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 558

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hieratus pennatus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Hieraaetus pennatus> (Gmelin,

1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hieratus" = misspelling of "Hieraaetus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 729

**Hierofalco candicans:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 73 \*  
**1927**: 462  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco cherrug  
 progressus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Falco cherrug milvipes  
 (progressus)> Stegmann, 1925  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 281  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
 discontinued taxon  
**Current scientific name:** none  
 (see subspecific forms)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 25  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 204 \*  
**1927**: 462  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco candicans:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined  
**Authority:** Gm[elin] (Auk:1928)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79 \*  
**1885**: 205 \* **1928**: 457

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco gyrfalco:  
 [= Falco rusticolus (gyrfalco)]**

**Hierofalco gyrfalco islandus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Falco rusticolus (islandus)>  
 Brünnich, 1764 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Iceland  
 Gyrfalcon (Auk:1885)

**Authority:** Brunnich (Auk:1910)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205,284 \*  
**1910**: 362 \* **1928**: 457  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco obsoletus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Falco rusticolus [dark morph]>  
 Gmelin, 1788 (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "obsoletus" =  
 "rusticolus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 92  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco gyrfalco sacer:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 79,94 \*  
**1885**: 63 \* **1886**: 269  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco holboelli**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1874) <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco islandus" <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>; Italic "æ" sometimes wrongly substituted for "œ" by typesetters.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 187,204  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandicus**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms under "Falco islandicus")

**Vernacular name(s)**: "Jer. Falcon" <sup>(Auk:1893)</sup>

**Authority**: Sabine <sup>(Auk:1893)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 73 \*  
**1877**: 25

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 274  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name**: none (see subspecific forms)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus a holboelli**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Sharpe (1873) <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Falco rusticolus" <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 188  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco islandus islandus**:  
**[= Falco rusticolus (islandus)]**

**Hierofalco labradorus**:

**Current scientific name**: undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco mexicanus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Falco mexicanus> (Schlegel, 1850) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Hi**

**Authority:** Schlegel <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 201  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hierofalco mexicanus polyagrus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Vernacular name(s):** Prairie Falcon <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 17,205,285  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus alascanus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Authority:** Swann (1922) <sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>  
**Type locality:** Norton Bay, Alaska <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 680 \* **1924:** 593  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hi**

**Hierofalco rusticolus candicans:**  
**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 201 \* **1923:** 682  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus islandus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Falco rusticolus (islandus)> Brünnich, 1764 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Brunnich <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 266  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus obsoletus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Falco rusticolus [dark morph]> Gmelin, 1788 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Gmelin <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**General notes:** "obsoletus" = "rusticolus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 201 \*  
**1923**: 682

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierofalco rusticolus sacer:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Forster (1772) (Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Severn River,  
Hudson's Bay, Ontario (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 593

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hierofalco uralensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco rusticolus (uralensis)>  
(Severtsov and Menzbier, 1882)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Severzov and  
Menzbir (1882) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 118

**Hierophasis dissimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hierophasis edwardsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lophura edwardsi> (Oustalet,  
1896) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Edwards'  
Pheasant (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 158

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hierophasis imperialis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Vernacular name(s):** Imperial  
Pheasant (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Delacour (Auk:1939)

**Type locality:** Annam (Auk:1939)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 101

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hierophasis swinhoii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lophura swinhoii> (Gould,  
1863) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 383

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus candidus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-winged Stilt <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 339 \*  
**1914**: 427

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus himantopus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himantopus himantopus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-winged Stilt <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>; also: Pied Stilt <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176727  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 174 \*  
**1998**: xxiv, 150, 151, 709

**Himantopus himantopus (2 of 2):**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himantopus himantopus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Himantopus himantopus (Brisson) = Charadrius himantopus (Linnaeus) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 109

**Himantopus himantopus mexicanus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himantopus mexicanus>

(Statius Müller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176726  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 540

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himantopus knudseni:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himantopus knudseni>

Stejneger, 1887 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaiian Stilt <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 386 \*  
**1913**: 159

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 174 \*  
**1998**: 151

**Hi****Himantopus knudsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus knudseni&gt;

Stejneger, 1887 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)(Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 197**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Himantopus leucocephalus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus leucocephalus&gt;

Gould, 1837 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-headed Stilt (Auk:1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560443(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 490**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Himantopus melanurus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus melanurus&gt;

Vieillot, 1817 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-backed Stilt (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560444(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1998:** 151**Hi****Himantopus mexicanus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-necked Stilt (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,3,4,5,6,7)**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176726(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 197 \* **1881:** 155 \* **1882:** 105 \* **1883:** 42**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 18 \* **1886:** 114 \* **1887:** 87,231 \* **1889:** 156 \* **1890:** 335 \* **1891:** 46,76,163,351 \* **1892:** 12, 48,212,215 \* **1893:** 272,293 \* **1894:** 122 \* **1897:** 288 \* **1898:** 307 \* **1900:** 340 \* **1903:** 22 \* **1905:** 353 \* **1906:** 57,58,346, 413 \* **1907:** 344 \* **1908:** 177,457 \* **1909:** 287 \* **1911:** 74,205 \* **1912:** 72 \* **1913:** 425 \* **1916:** 411 \* **1917:** 418,420 \* **1919:** 587 \* **1920:** 396 \* **1921:** 522 \* **1923:** 473,674 \* **1925:** 59,528, 542 \* **1926:** 234,379,491 \* **1927:** 534, 541 \* **1928:** 109,483 \* **1929:** 110,122,215,364,383 \* **1930:** 486 \* **1931:** 415,597 \* **1933:** 195 \* **1934:** 103,360,374 \* **1938:** 68,553 \* **1939:** 76,77  
**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 146 \* **1889:** 21 \* **1895:** 84 \* **1910:** 109 \* **1931:** 126 \* **1957:** 209 \* **1983:** 174 \* **1998:** xxiv,151, 709

**Hi****Himantopus mexicanus (2 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Brisson <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#4)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 126**Himantopus mexicanus mexicanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himantopus mexicanus&gt;

(Muller, 1776) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 801**Himantopus nigricollis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk:1887) \*</sup>Vieillot <sup>(Auk:1884)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Himantopus mexicanus" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 73*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 314 \* **1887:** 231*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hi****Himatione chloris:****Current scientific name:**<Hemignathus flavus> (Bloxam, 1827) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Cabanis (1850) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "chloris" = "flavus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 674**Himatione dolei:****Current scientific name:**<Palmeria dolei> (Wilson, 1891) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Wilson (1891) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Palmeria mirabilis (Rothschild) = Himatione dolei (Wilson) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 763 \* **1998:** 678**Himatione freethi:****Current scientific name:**<Himatione fraithii> Rothschild, 1892 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Honey-eater <sup>(Auk:1903)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "freethii" = "fraithii" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 384,387,389,390

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Himatione freethii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Himatione fraithii> Rothschild, 1892 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Laysan Honeycreeper (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Rothschild (1892) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "freethii" = "fraithii" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 764 \* **1998**: 678

**Himatione maculata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Paroreomyza maculata> (Cabanis, 1850) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1850) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Oreomyza maculata (Cabanis) = Himatione maculata (Cabanis) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \* **1998**: 676

**Hi****Himatione mana:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Loxops mana> (Wilson, 1891) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1891) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \* **1998**: 676

**Himatione montana:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Paroreomyza montana> (Wilson, 1890) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 761 \* **1998**: 676

**Himatione parva:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hemignathus parvus> (Stejneger, 1887) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 759 \* **1998**: 674

**Hi****Himatione sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Apapane(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554266(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 387 \***1903**: 390*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 763,764 \***1998**: liv,678,728**Himatione sanguinea  
sanguinea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Himatione sanguinea&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729578(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 809**Himatione stejnegeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus kauaiensis&gt;

(Pratt, 1989) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Wilson (1890) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "stejnegeri" = "kauaiensis" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 674**Hi****Himatione wilsoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hemignathus virens wilsoni&gt;

(Rothschild, 1893) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (April, 1893) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 760 \***1998**: 675**Hippa talpoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emerita talpoida&gt; (Say, 1817)

(ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** sand bug(Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 100*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hippodamia convergens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hippodamia convergens&gt;

(Guérin-Méneville, 1842) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114331(ITIS:2014)

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 132 \*  
**1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippodamia parenthesis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippodamia parenthesis> (Say, 1824) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692552 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippodamia 13-punctata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippodamia tredecimpunctata> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** ladybird beetle (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "13-punctata" = "tredecimpunctata"; "tredecim" signifies 13.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hippolais caligata:****Current scientific name:**

<Iduna caligata> (Lichtenstein, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560446 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippolais icterina:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais icterina> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Garden Warbler (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560447 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 124 \*  
**1939**: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippolais languida:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais languida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hemp[rich] and Ehr[enberg] (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Upcher's Warbler (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560448 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 285

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hippolais pallida:****Current scientific name:**

<Iduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560450 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippolais pallida pallida:****Current scientific name:**

<Iduna pallida pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Olivaceous Warbler (Auk:1915)

**Authority:** Hemp[rich] and

Ehrb. [=Ehrenberg] (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 285

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hippuris vulgaris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Hippuris vulgaris L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** mare's tail (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 27069 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 144

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirudo medicinalis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Annelida)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirudo medicinalis> Linnaeus, 1758 (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 69417 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 73

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirunda puella****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica puella> (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) (Avibase:2015) (ITIS:2015)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924924 (ITIS:2015)

**General notes:** "Hirunda" = misspelling of "Hirundo"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 143

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundapus caudacutus:****Current scientific name:**

<Hirundapus caudacutus> (Latham, 1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Needletail (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: White-throated Needle-tailed Swift (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Hi****Authority:** Latham (1802) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)\* Latham (1801?) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178021(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 322,803 \***1998:** xxxi,279,713**Hirunde phenicephale:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "red-headed Swallow" (Auk:1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 193*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo abyssinica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cecropis abyssinica&gt; (Guérin-

Méneville, 1843) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560455(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940:**

313,314,323

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo abyssinica unitatis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cecropis abyssinica unitatis&gt;

(Sclater and Mackworth-Praed,

1918) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Hi****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 636 \***1940:** 320*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo aethiopica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo aethiopica&gt; Blanford,

1869 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Blanford (1869) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560456(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 463**Hirundo albicollis:****Current scientific name:** see

note below

**Authority:** Vieillot (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of

(Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 346*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo albifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Petrochelidon pyrrhonota&gt;

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Rafinesque (1822)(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albifrons" = "pyrrhonota" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 193,195 \* **1917**: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 218,465

**Hirundo albigularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo albigularis>

(Strickland, 1849) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Strickland (1849) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560457 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463

**Hirundo albiventer:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta albiventer>

(Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 50

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo albiventris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

**General notes:** synonym of "Progne dominicensis" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo americana (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Chelidon erythrogaster" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo americana (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hirundo rustica" (Auk:1906)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo andecola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aeronautes andecolus>

(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye (Auk:1929)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 245

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo angolensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo angolensis> Bocage, 1868 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Barboza du Bocage (1868) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560459 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463

**Hirundo apus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Apus apus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 68

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 222 \* **1931**: 178 \* **1957**: 298,299 \* **1983**: 322 \* **1998**: 280

**Hirundo bicolor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta bicolor> (Vieillot, 1808) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,6,7)

\* Vieillot (1807) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 10,80

\* **1877**: 107 \* **1880**: 70

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 325 \*

**1886**: 57 \* **1891**: 387 \* **1903**: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \*

**1895**: 258 \* **1910**: 293 \* **1931**:

216 \* **1957**: 358 \* **1983**: 492 \*

**1998**: 457

**Hirundo caudacuta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundapus caudacutus>

(Latham, 1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Latham (1802) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

\* Latham (1801?) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 322 \*

**1998**: 279

**Hirundo cayanensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne chalybea> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brisson (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Hirundo chalybea" (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 219 \*  
**1957**: 366

**Hirundo cayennensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Panyptila cayennensis>

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.1.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 7

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 324 \*  
**1998**: 281

**Hirundo chalybea**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne chalybea> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.1.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 291 \*  
**1931**: 219 \* **1957**: 366 \* **1983**:  
491 \* **1998**: 456

**Hirundo coronata**:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

**General notes:** synonym of "Petrochelidon fulva" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo cyaneoviridis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta cyaneoviridis>

(Bryant, 1859) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bryant (1859) (a.o.u.c.1.#2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \*  
**1891**: 87

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 259 \*  
**1910**: 294 \* **1931**: 215 \* **1931**:  
215 \* **1957**: 357 \* **1983**: 492,494  
\* **1998**: 457,458

**Hirundo cyanoleuca**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pygochelidon cyanoleuca>

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.1.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 494 \*  
**1998**: 458

**Hirundo dauria gephyra**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis daurica daurica

(gephyra)> (Meise, 1934) (Avibase:2014)

**Hi****Authority:** Meise (1934) <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>**Type locality:** Szetschwan <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 110**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo daurica nepalensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cecropis daurica nipalensis&gt;

(Hodgson, 1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):**Hodgson's Striated Swallow <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Authority:** Hodgson <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 544**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo daurica tibetana:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Schafer (1937) <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>**Type locality:** "100 miles north of Jyekundo" <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 580**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hi****Hirundo daurica vernayi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cecropis striolata vernayi&gt;

(Kinnear, 1924) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Kinnear (1924) <sup>(Auk:1925)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 299**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo domestica:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** houseswallow <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Auk:1913)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 330,349**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hirundo dominicensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Progne dominicensis&gt; (Gmelin,

1789) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) <sup>(a.o.u.c.1.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name

sometimes expressed as

"Hirundo (Progne) dominicensis"

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 490 \*  
1998: 455

**Hirundo dumicola:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo domicola> Jerdon,

1841 (Avibase:2015) (ITIS:2015)

**Authority:** Jerdon (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** “dumicola” = misspelling of “domicola”

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 463

**Hirundo erythrogaster:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (a.o.u.c.l.#4,7)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1881: 229

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 15 \* 1886:

170 \* 1899: 122,189 \* 1900: 356

\* 1901: 177,203 \* 1902: 73,235,

347 \* 1903: 23,207,363 \* 1904:

231,243,448,481 \* 1908: 32,44,

61,73,159,207,420 \* 1909: 201 \*

1910: 28,91,150,174,202,219 \*

1913: 276 \* 1915: 184,236 \*

1916: 175 \* 1918: 491 \* 1919:

117,424 \* 1925: 414 \* 1930: 52

**Hi**

\* 1931: 370 \* 1932: 102,222 \*

1933: 32,414, 439 \* 1934: 391 \*

1935: 188,326,400 \* 1936: 94 \*

1937: 36,65,326,456 \* 1938:

47,131,514,536 \* 1939: 16

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 292 \*

1895: 258 \* 1910: 292 \* 1931:

217 \* 1957: 362 \* 1998: 462

**Hirundo erythrogaster****erythrogaster:**

[see: *Hirundo rustica*

*erythrogaster*]

**Hirundo erythrogaster****horreorum:**

**Current scientific name:** see

note under “*Hirundo horreorum*”

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Nuttall:1879)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1879: 142

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo erythrogaster****palmeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell (1902) (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** taxon rejected

by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (Auk:1903)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 190,363 \*

1911: 277 \* 1916: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hirundo erythrogastra:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)(a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 93,213\* **1880:** 238 \* **1882:** 11,37,

91,110

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 82,325,368 \* **1885:** 141,278,366 \* **1886:**59 \* **1899:** 184 \* **1900:** 347 \***1901:** 42,117,176,237, 313 \***1902:** 138 \* **1904:** 360 \* **1905:**6,51,143,169,220,361 \* **1906:**146,156,423 \* **1907:** 21,51,82 \***1908:** 436,467 \* **1909:** 8,151,369,398 \* **1910:** 276,298 \* **1911:**

15,45,141,215,236, 316,453 \*

**1912:** 22,34,83,315,335,475,522\* **1913:** 349,421,428,532a,536a,571,590 \* **1914:** 80,230,328,490 \* **1916:** 36, 312,367 \***1917:** 46, 268,401 \* **1918:** 140,154,212,348,439, 491 \* **1919:**259,403 \* **1920:** 73,407,571\***1921:** 260 \* **1922:** 82,183,231,239,504 \* **1923:** 465,475,486,507 \* **1924:** 164,295,302,324,563 \* **1925:** 63,67,85,551 \***1926:** 27,324,359,488,523 \***1927:** 57,384 \* **1930:** 540*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 292**Hi****Hirundo erythrogastra erythrogastra:**[see: *Hirundo rustica erythrogaster*]**Hirundo erythrogastra horreorum:****Current scientific name:** see note under “*Hirundo horreorum*”**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow (Nuttall:1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 136 \***1879:** 164 \* **1882:** 235 \* **1883:**

160

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo erythrogastra palmeri:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Vernacular name(s):** AlaskaBarn Swallow (Auk:1929) \* WesternBarn Swallow (Auk:1906)**Authority:** Grinnell (Auk:1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 221 \***1906:** 417 \* **1912:** 265 \* **1918:**217 \* **1927:** 362 \* **1928:** 448*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hirundo erythrogastra unalaschkensis (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Hi**

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaskan Swallow (Auk:1901)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 76 \*

**1901**: 176,177,313 \* **1903**: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo erythrogastra unalaschkensis* (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Palmer (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Hirundo erythrogastra palmeri*" (Auk:1903)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 76 \*

**1901**: 176,177,209,313 \* **1903**: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo erythrogastris*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under "*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 491

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi**

***Hirundo erythrogastra*:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon; lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms under "*Hirundo erythrogaster*" and "*Hirundo erythrogastra*")

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "erythrogastra" = misspelling of "erythrogastra" *Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo euchrysea*:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Tachycineta euchrysea*>

(Gosse, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (a.o.u.c.1.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2 \* **1886**: 58 \* **1904**: 93

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492,493 \* **1998**: 457,458

***Hirundo euchrysea dominicensis*:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Bryant (not Gmelin) (1866) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

**General notes:** Hirundo  
euchrysea dominicensis  
(Bryant) = Hirundo sclateri  
(Cory) = Hirundo euchrysea  
(Gosse) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2 \* **1886**:  
58  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \*  
**1998**: 457

**Hirundo fissipes:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 295  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo fucata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Alopochelidon fucata>  
(Temminck, 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** Temminck (Auk:1904)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo fuciphaga (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Aerodramus fuciphagus>  
(Thunberg, 1812) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** Thunberg (1812)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
**General notes:** Collocalia  
innominata (Hume) = Hirundo  
fuciphaga (Thunberg) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 322 \*  
**1998**: 279

**Hirundo fuciphaga (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below  
**Authority:** Horsfield (1821) (Auk:1890)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found  
**General notes:** synonym of  
"Collocalia linchii" (Auk:1890)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 358  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo fulva:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon fulva> (Vieillot,  
1808) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Vernacular name(s):** Cave  
Swallow (a.o.u.c.I.#6)  
**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) (a.o.u.c.I.#3,6,7)  
\* Vieillot (1807) (a.o.u.c.I.#2,5)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178452  
(ITIS:2014)  
**General notes:** name  
sometimes expressed as  
"Hirundo (Petrochelidon) fulva"  
(Auk:1886)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 106  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57 \*  
**1889**: 201 \* **1891**: 87

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 257 \*  
 1910: 292 \* 1957: 364 \* 1983:  
 498,806 \* 1998: 461,762

**Hirundo fusca:****Current scientific name:**

<Progne tapera fusca> (Vieillot,  
 1817) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot )1817) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Paraguay <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1929: 188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hirundo garrula:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Chimney  
 Swift <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Authority:** Wood <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of  
 “Chaetura pelagica” (by  
 inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1939: 105

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hi****Hirundo griseopyga gertrudis:****Current scientific name:**

<Pseudhirundo griseopyga  
 griseopyga (gertrudis)> (Grote,  
 1924) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grote (1924) <sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>

**Type locality:** Adamaua <sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1924: 638

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hirundo gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo rustica gutturalis>  
 Scopoli, 1786 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Scopoli (1786) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Panay, Philippine  
 Islands <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 363

**Hirundo horreori-lunifrons:**

**Indexed name (notes):** invalid  
 taxon; hybrid

**Current scientific name:** none

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1878:  
 135, 136

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hirundo horreorum:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (Nuttall:1880)

**Authority:** Barton (1799) (Auk:1897)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Chelidon erythrogastra" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 10, 21, 25 \* **1878:** 63, 135 \* **1879:** 32, 230 \* **1880:** 14, 36 \* **1882:** 187  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 59 \* **1897:** 216

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo javanica:**

**Current scientific name:** <Hirundo tahitica javanica> Sparrman, 1789 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sparr[man] (1789) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 354

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 62

**Hirundo leucopyga:**

**Current scientific name:** <Tachycineta meyeni (leucopyga)> Meyen, 1834 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Meyen (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hi**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 492 \* **1998:** 457

**Hirundo leucorrhoa:**

**Current scientific name:** <Tachycineta leucorrhoa>

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Nuttall:1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name expressed as: "Hirundo (Tachycineta) leucorrhoa"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883:** 89

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo longipennis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Hemiprocne longipennis>

(Rafinesque, 1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890:** 359 \* **1909:** 250, 251, 256

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hirundo lucida:**

**Current scientific name:** <Hirundo lucida> (Hartlaub, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hartlaub (1858) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560473 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 499 \*  
**1998**: 463

**Hirundo lunifrons**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota>

(Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Say (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: "lunifrons" = "pyrrhonota" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 106

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366 \*

**1899**: 359 \* **1910**: 91 \* **1912**: 195 \* **1917**: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 292 \*

**1895**: 257 \* **1910**: 291

**Hirundo martinica**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Chaetura martinica>

(Hermann, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Hermann (1783)

(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 321 \*

**1998**: 279

**Hirundo melanogaster (1 of 2)**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota

melanogaster> (Swainson,

1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Swainson (1827)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): **1902**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 291,292 \*

**1931**: 218,465 \* **1957**: 363 \*

**1983**: 497 \* **1998**: 461

**Hirundo melanogaster (2 of 2)**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Authority**: Denny (1847) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: synonym of "Petrochelidon fulva" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 57 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo melanogastra**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Petrochelidon pyrrhonota

melanogaster> (Swainson,

1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Swains[on] (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 292 \*

**1895**: 257

**Hirundo melanoleuca**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Atticora melanoleuca> (Wied-

Neuwied, 1820) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hi****Authority:** Wied (Auk:1904)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo melba:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tachymarptis melba&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 323 \* **1998**: 280**Hirundo neoxena:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo neoxena&gt; Gould, 1843

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gould (1843) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560475(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 463**Hirundo niger:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cypseloides niger&gt; (Gmelin,

1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Hi***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 345*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo nigra:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cypseloides niger&gt; (Gmelin,

1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7) \* Gmel[in] (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 203*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 222 \***1895**: 171 \* **1931**: 177 \* **1957**:297 \* **1983**: 317 \* **1998**: 275**Hirundo opifex:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Clinton (Nuttall:1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

(Nuttall:1878)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo pacifica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Apus pacificus&gt; (Latham,

1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Latham (1802) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)\* Latham (1801?) (a.o.u.c.l.#6) \* Latham(1801) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \*

**Hi**

**Type locality:** "Nova Hollandia"  
[= Australia] (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 80 \*  
**1922:** 247

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 178 \*  
**1957:** 299 \* **1983:** 323 \* **1998:** 280

**Hirundo pelagia:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Chimney Swallow (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pelagia" = misspelling of "pelagica"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 331

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo pelagica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Chaetura pelagica> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.1.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 222 \*  
**1895:** 172 \* **1910:** 200 \* **1931:** 178 \*  
**1957:** 297 \* **1983:** 319 \*  
**1998:** 277

**Hirundo pelasgia:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Aculeated Swallow (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo pelasgia" = "Chaetura pelagica"  
(Auk:1918)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 260 \*  
**1913:** 341 \* **1918:** 284

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo phenicephala:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 260

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hirundo poeciloma:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Petrochelidon fulva poeciloma> (Gosse, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 57

**Hi**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo pratincola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Glareola pratincola> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 180

**Hirundo pucheti:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica puella> (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella maxima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica maxima> (Bannerman, 1923) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)

(Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Kumbo, Cameroon Highlands (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo puella unitatis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis abyssinica unitatis> (Sclater and Mackworth-Praed, 1918) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Mackworth-Praed (1918) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Pinetown, Natal (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 140

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo purpurea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Progne subis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Purple Swallow (Auk:1918)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

**General notes:** *Hirundo purpurea* (Linnaeus) = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>; *Hirundo purpurea* = *Hirundo subis* (Linnaeus) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 70  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 56 \*  
**1903**: 260 \* **1906**: 311 \* **1913**:  
 349 \* **1918**: 282  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 290 \*  
**1931**: 219 \* **1957**: 365 \* **1983**:  
 489 \* **1998**: 454

***Hirundo pyrrhonota*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*>  
 (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup> **Vernacular name(s):** Cliff  
 Swallow <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 363 \*  
**1983**: 497,498,806 \* **1998**: 461

***Hirundo republicana*:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Audubon <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 “*Hirundo lunifrons*” <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 105  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi*****Hirundo riparia*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Riparia riparia*> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** *Riparia europaea* (Forster) = *Hirundo riparia* (Linnaeus) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9,10  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59 \*  
**1887**: 80 \* **1902**: 325 \* **1903**:  
 260 \* **1911**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \*  
**1895**: 259 \* **1910**: 294 \* **1931**:  
 216 \* **1957**: 359 \* **1983**: 497 \*  
**1998**: 460

***Hirundo rufa*:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1855)  
<sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** synonym of  
 “*Tachycineta sclateri*” <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 59

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hirundo ruficollis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Stelgidopteryx ruficollis*>

(Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 360 \*  
**1983**: 496 \* **1998**: 460

**Hirundo rufocollaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Petrochelidon rufocollaris>

(Peale, 1848) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Peale (1848) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560483  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 498

**Hirundo rufula:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-rumped Swallow (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 337 \*  
**1933**: 182

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo rufula rufula:**

[= **Cecropis daurica rufula**]

**Hirundo rufula kumboensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Cecropis daurica kumboensis>

(Bannerman, 1923) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hi**

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** N. Nigeria (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 711

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo rustica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hirundo rustica> Linnaeus,  
1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barn Swallow (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7); also: European Swallow (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178448  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366 \*  
**1887**: 80 \* **1892**: 108 \* **1895**:  
337 \* **1896**: 301 \* **1898**: 271 \*  
**1899**: 122 \* **1903**: 259 \* **1906**:  
309 \* **1908**: 349 \* **1910**: 477 \*  
**1911**: 131 \* **1912**: 410 \* **1913**:  
151 \* **1915**: 236 \* **1918**: 212 \*  
**1920**: 448 \* **1925**: 610 \* **1926**:  
261 \* **1927**: 141,289,467 \* **1931**:  
315 \* **1933**: 182 \* **1935**: 127,351  
\* **1936**: 103 \* **1937**: 406 \* **1938**:  
309,311,698 \* **1939**: 207 \* **1940**:  
74,173,323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 292 \*  
**1895**: 258 \* **1910**: 292 \* **1931**:  
217 \* **1957**: 361,362 \* **1983**:  
497,498,499,806 \* **1998**: xlii,  
462,463,721

**Hi****Hirundo rustica erythrogaster:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1931)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)(a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** French Guiana(a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178449(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 64 \***1936**: 192*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 362**Hirundo rustica erythrogastra:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 366*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo rustica****erythrogastris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Barn

Swallow (Auk:1921)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1918)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**Hi***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 212,217 \***1919**: 116 \* **1921**: 260*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo rustica erythrogaster:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica erythrogaster&gt;

Boddaert, 1783 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BarnSwallow (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "erythrogaster" = misspelling of "erythrogaster"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 46*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo rustica gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica gutturalis&gt;

Scopoli, 1786 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EasternHouse Swallow (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Scopoli (1786) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Panay, Philippine Islands (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178451(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 439 \***1930**: 544*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 363

**Hi****Hirundo rustica rustica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica rustica&gt;

Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EuropeanSwallow (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Type locality:** Sweden (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178450(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 151 \*  
**1919**: 503 \* **1921**: 337 \* **1925**:  
379 \* **1929**: 334 \* **1935**: 484 \*  
**1938**: 155*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 217 \*  
**1957**: 362,363 \* **1983**: 806**Hirundo rutila:****Current scientific name:**<Streptoprocne rutila> (Vieillot,  
1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 129  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 318 \*  
**1998**: 276**Hirundo saturata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica saturata&gt;

Ridgway, 1883 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Hi***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 82*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo savignii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica savignii&gt;

Stephens, 1817 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** OrientalSwallow (Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 181*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.**Hirundo savignyi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo rustica savignii&gt;

Stephens, 1817 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 337  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hirundo sclateri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tachycineta euchrysea

sclateri> (Cory, 1884) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cory (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Cory  
(1884) (Auk:1884)**Type locality:** Santo Domingo  
(Auk:1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 2,285 \* **1886**: 58

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 492 \* **1998**: 457

**Hirundo senegalensis saturationior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Cecropis senegalensis saturationior> (Bannerman, 1923)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1923)  
(Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Gold Coast (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 562

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo serripennis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Stelgidopteryx serripennis>  
(Audubon, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Audubon (1838)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 9,10

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 308

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 294 \* **1895**: 260 \* **1910**: 295 \* **1931**: 216,217 \* **1957**: 360 \* **1983**: 496 \* **1998**: 459

**Hi**

**Hirundo smithii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo smithii> Leach, 1818  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560487  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo smithii bonrinskoi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Stachanow (1930)  
(Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Buchara (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo smithii smithii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hirundo smithii smithii> Leach, 1818  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924895  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hirundo subis:****Current scientific name:**<Progne subis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 56*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 292 \***1895:** 256,257 \* **1910:** 290 \***1931:** 219 \* **1957:** 365 \* **1983:**489 \* **1998:** 454**Hirundo tahitica:****Current scientific name:**<Hirundo tahitica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560490(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 463**Hirundo tahitica frontalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hirundo tahitica frontalis&gt;

Quoy and Gaimard, 1830 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924885(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 560*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hi****Hirundo tapera:****Current scientific name:**<Progne tapera> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Type locality:** “ ‘America’ = Brazil” (Auk:1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 194 \***1929:** 186*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 492 \***1998:** 454,456**Hirundo thalassina:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tachycineta thalassina&gt;

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Swainson (1827)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 310 \**A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 293 \***1895:** 258 \* **1910:** 293 \* **1931:**215 \* **1957:** 357 \* **1983:** 492 \***1998:** 457**Hirundo thalassinus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Tachycineta thalassina&gt;

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Swainson (1827)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 310 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 293 \*

**1895**: 259 \* **1957**: 358 \* **1983**: 494 \* **1998**: 458

**Hirundo tytleri**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hirundo rustica tytleri*> Jerdon, 1864 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Jerdon (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 221

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo unalaschensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 313

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo unalaschkensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 177

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hi****Hirundo urbica**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Delichon urbicum*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 80 \*

**1896**: 302 \* **1908**: 350 \* **1910**: 477 \* **1911**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 294 \*

**1931**: 217 \* **1957**: 361 \* **1983**: 499 \* **1998**: 463

**Hirundo urbica urbica**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Delichon urbicum urbicum*> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** House Martin (Auk:1915)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 283

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo vanikorensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<*Aerodramus vanikorensis*> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Quoy and Gaimard (1830) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hi**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 783

**Hirundo viridis (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tersina viridis> (Illiger, 1811)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Illiger (1811) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 666 \*  
**1998**: 591

**Hirundo viridis (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** "Green-blue or White-bellied Swallow"

(Auk:1904)

**Authority:** Wilson (Auk:1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo zonaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Streptoprocne zonaris> (Shaw, 1796)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Shaw (1796) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 346

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 318 \*

**1998**: 276

**Hirundo thalassina:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Violet Green Swallow (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk:1919)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hirundo thalassinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Tachycineta thalassina>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Violet Green Swallow (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hirundo" = misspelling of "Hirundo"; "Errors and misspellings copied verbatim" from an 1841 work.

(Auk:1919)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hi**

*Auk* (1884-1940): **1919**: 468  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Histrionica histrionica:****Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 202  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Histrionicus histrionicus:****Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175149  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 158 \*  
**1886**: 434 \* **1889**: 67, 134, 216 \*  
**1893**: 17, 125, 270 \* **1894**: 69,  
 323 \* **1896**: 78, 163, 229 \* **1897**:  
 350 \* **1898**: 126 \* **1900**: 176 \*  
**1903**: 279 \* **1906**: 140, 445 \*  
**1908**: 156, 166, 430 \* **1909**: 67 \*  
**1910**: 11 \* **1913**: 39, 106, 115, 548  
 \* **1914**: 535 \* **1915**: 225, 302,  
 463 \* **1916**: 363 \* **1917**: 34,  
 398, 408, 440 \* **1918**: 437 \* **1919**:  
 60 \* **1921**: 584 \* **1922**: 118, 357  
 \* **1923**: 74, 528 \* **1926**: 167, 514  
 \* **1931**: 7 \* **1932**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 121 \*  
**1889**: 15 \* **1895**: 55 \* **1910**: 77 \*

**Hi**

**1931**: 425 \* **1957**: 88 \* **1983**:  
 89,800 \* **1998**: xx, 79, 707

**Histrionicus histrionicus****Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus>  
 (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Harlequin Duck (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Newfoundland  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 82 \*  
**1927**: 62 \* **1928**: 227 \* **1930**: 66  
 \* **1934**: 392 \* **1937**: 18  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 54

**Histrionicus histrionicus****Current scientific name:**

<Histrionicus histrionicus  
 (pacificus)> Brooks, 1915 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Western Harlequin Duck (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Brooks (1915) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Cape Shipunski,  
 Kamchatka (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 335, 426 \*  
**1917**: 408 \* **1923**: 515 \* **1927**:  
 188 \* **1930**: 363

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 55, 397

**Hi****Histrionicus minutus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Nuttall:1883)</sup>

**Authority:** L[innaeus] <sup>(Nuttall:1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880:** 101 \* **1881:** 142 \* **1882:** 240 \* **1883:** 220

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 115 \* **1885:** 18

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Histrionicus torquatus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlequin Duck <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Histrionicus histrionicus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 68 \* **1878:** 83 \* **1880:** 214 \* **1881:** 124

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 337

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Histriophaps histrionica:**

**Current scientific name:** <Phaps histrionica> (Gould, 1841) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Flock Pigeon <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Hi**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 264

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hoematopus bachmani:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Haematopus bachmani>

Audubon, 1838 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hoematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 310

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hoematopus townsendi:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hoematopus" = misspelling of "Haematopus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 310

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holbrookia maculata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Ho****Current scientific name:**

<Holbrookia maculata> (Girard, 1851) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 173927 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1910**: 459

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus baritus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Quiscalus crassirostris" <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger brachypterus> Cassin, 1866 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Porto Rican Blackbird <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** North side of Porto Rico <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 224 \* **1916**: 334, 407, 412, 419 \* **1917**: 54, 62 \* **1921**: 446 \* **1923**: 477

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus caymanensis****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caribaeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caribaeus> (Todd, 1916) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1916) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of "Holoquiscalus jamaicensis" by various authors <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 441, 442

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus caymanensis caymanensis****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caymanensis>

Cory, 1886 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Holoquiscalus caymanensis dispar***:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Todd (not Clark, 1905) (1916) <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Isle of Pines <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "dispar" preoccupied, superseded by "caribaeus" <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 333 \* **1921**: 441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Holoquiscalus dispar***:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** **Type locality:** Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 228 \* **1921**: 452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho**

***Holoquiscalus fortirostris***:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1868) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Type locality:** Island of Barbadoes, W.I. (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 223 \*

**1921**: 437,452 \* **1923**: 128

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Holoquiscalus fortirostris dispar***:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Clark (1905) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kingstown, Island of St. Vincent, West Indies <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Holoquiscalus fortirostris fortirostris***:

**Current scientific name:** <Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> (Lawrence, 1868) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Barbados Grackle <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>

**Ho**

**Authority:** Lawrence (1868)  
(Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Island of Barbadoes, W.I. (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 451 \* **1934:** 364

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus guadeloupensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis> Lawrence, 1879 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879)  
(Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Island of Guadeloupe, West Indies (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 95 \* **1921:** 450

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus gundlachi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus niger gundlachii> Cassin, 1866 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Ho**

**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of “Holoquiscalus jamaicensis” by various authors (Auk:1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 439, 441, 442

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus niger gundlachii> Cassin, 1866 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cass[in] (1866) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name errantly applied to certain races of “Holoquiscalus jamaicensis” by various authors (Auk:1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 226 \* **1921:** 439, 441, 442, 443

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus inflexirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris inflexirostris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Swains[on] (1838) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name applied to races of “Holoquiscalus fortirostris” by various authors (Auk:1921)

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 224 \*  
**1921**: 450,452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris insularis>

Richmond, 1896 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Richmond (1895)  
<sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Margarita Id.,  
Coast of Venezuela <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name applied to races of “Holoquiscalus lugubris” by various authors <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435,448

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 551 \*  
**1921**: 436,437,445

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus jamaicensis bangsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger bangsi>

(Peters, 1921) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Peters (1921) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cayman Brac,  
West Indies <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 442

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caribaeus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caribaeus>

(Todd, 1916) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1916) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 439-441,443 \* **1935**: 193

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis caymanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger caymanensis>

Cory, 1886 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cory (1886) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Type locality:** Grand Cayman,  
W.I. <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus niger gundlachii>

Cassin, 1866 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 436,439-441

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus jamaicensis jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Jamaican Grackle (Auk:1928)

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 437,439,442,447 \* **1928**: 490

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho**

**Holoquiscalus lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** “boat-tail” (Auk:1930)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** “Brazil” (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 436,437,447 \* **1928**: 526 \* **1930**: 284

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris contrusus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris contrusus> (Peters, 1925) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Peters (1925) (Auk:1926)

**Type locality:** St. Vincent (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 263

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris fortirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Quiscalus lugubris fortirostris> Lawrence, 1868 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 452

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris guadeloupensis> Lawrence, 1879 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Island of Guadeloupe, West Indies (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 450, 451

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris inflexirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris inflexirostris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 450-453

**Ho**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris insularis> Richmond, 1896 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Richmond (1895) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Margarita Id., Coast of Venezuela (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435, 448, 449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus lugubris lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris lugubris> Swainson, 1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Boat-tailed Grackle (Auk:1938)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk:1938)

**Type locality:** "Brazil" (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729935 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 446, 448 \* **1938**: 41, 42, 45

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus lugubris  
luminosus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris luminosus&gt;

Lawrence, 1878 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)

(Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Grenada, W.I.

(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 448-451**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus lugubris  
orquillensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris

orquillensis&gt; (Cory, 1909) (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cory (Auk:1921)**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea

(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 448**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus luminosus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Quiscalus lugubris luminosus&gt;

Lawrence, 1878 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1878)

(Auk:1921)

**Ho****Type locality:** Grenada, W.I.

(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name applied

to races of "Holoquiscalus lugubris" by various authors (Auk:1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 448, 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Holoquiscalus martinicensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Ridgway (1901) (Auk:1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of

guadeloupensis" (Auk:1921)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 95 \* **1921**: 451

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus mexicanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus mexicanus>

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 435

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ho****Holoquiscalus niger:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)  
(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 227 \*  
**1910:** 103 \* **1921:** 436,444

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus niger brachypterus:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger brachypterus>  
Cassin, 1866 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** North side of  
Porto Rico (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 445,446

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus niger niger:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus niger niger>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Hispaniolan Grackle (Auk:1930)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** "Island of Haiti"  
(Auk:1921)

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:**  
436,444-446 \* **1929:** 373 \*  
**1930:** 484

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus orquillensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Quiscalus lugubris  
orquillensis> (Cory, 1909) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cory (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Orquilla (Los  
Hermanos Ids.), Caribbean Sea  
(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 435,448

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Holoquiscalus rectirostris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Cassin (1866) (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Quiscalus fortirostris" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 223 \*  
**1921:** 435,453

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Ho****Homo sapiens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**<Homo sapiens> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180092 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 435 \*  
**1936**: 357*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homophaeta equinoctialis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 46*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila brachyptera:****Current scientific name:**<Leptotila verreauxi (brachyptera)> (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-fronted Pigeon (Auk:1894)**Authority:** Salvadori (Auk:1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 62*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Ho****Homoptila decipiens:****Current scientific name:**<Leptotila verreauxi decipiens> (Salvadori, 1871) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Salvadori (Auk:1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Homoptila decipiens (Salvad). = Leptoptila ochroptera (Pelzeln) (Auk:1894)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 61*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila reichenbachi:****Current scientific name:**<Leptotila rufaxilla reichenbachii> Pelzeln, 1870 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Pelzeln (Auk:1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 61*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Homoptila verreauxi:****Current scientific name:**<Leptotila verreauxi> Bonaparte, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk:1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894**: 62*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Homorus lophotus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bon[aparte]<sup>(Nuttall:1883)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 212*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hoploxypterus cayanus:****Current scientific name:**<Vanellus cayanus> (Latham, 1790)<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** PiedLapwing<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Latham (1790)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176557<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 164,781 \***1998**: 691,729**Hopothymis azurea:****Current scientific name:**<Hopothymis azurea> (Boddaert, 1783)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 353*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hordeum jubatum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Monocot)

**Ho****Current scientific name:**Hordeum jubatum (L.)<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants.usda.2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** foxtail<sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40871<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 225*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hordeum vulgare:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**Hordeum vulgare L.<sup>(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** barley<sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 40874<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 204 \***1939**: 165*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Horeites acanthizoides****concolor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Cettia acanthizoides concolor&gt;

Ogilvie-Grant, 1912<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant<sup>(Auk:1912)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Horeites cantans:****Current scientific name:**<Cettia diphone cantans>  
(Temminck and Schlegel, 1847)  
(Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Temminck and  
Schlegel (1847) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 538**Horistonotus uhleri:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Horistonotus uhlerii> (Horn)  
(ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** cotton  
wireworm (Auk:1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916:** 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ardosiacus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
ardosiacus> (Lafresnaye, 1844)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)  
(Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ho****Horizopus brachyrhynchus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus fumigatus  
brachyrhynchus> Cabanis, 1883  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (1883) (Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus lugubris:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus lugubris> Lawrence,  
1865 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 332**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus musicus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 334**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus ochraceus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus ochraceus> Sclater  
and Salvin, 1869 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin  
(1869) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Horizopus pertinax:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus pertinax> Cabanis and Heine, 1859 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1859) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331, 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Horizopus pertinax****pallidiventris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus pertinax pertinax (pallidiventris)> Chapman, 1897 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1897) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 331

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus sordidulus> Sclater, 1859 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ho**

**Authority:** "Swains[on]"  
(=authors) (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "richardsonii" = "sordidulus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333 \* **1901**: 363

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii peninsulae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus sordidulus peninsulae> Brewster, 1891 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brewster (1891) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Horizopus richardsonii sordidulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Contopus sordidulus sordidulus> Sclater, 1859 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Horizopus vicinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1887) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 333**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Horizopus virens:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus virens> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Wood Pewee <sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 331-333 \* **1901:** 194 \* **1907:** 77**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hormiscia penicilliformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Chlorophyta)

**Current scientific name:**Urospora penicilliformis (Roth) Areschoug, 1866 <sup>(Marinespecies:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939:** 376**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Ho****Hortulanus albicollis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla albicollis" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 193 \* **1908:** 224**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hortulanus carolinensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

prebinomial

**Current scientific name:**<Dolichonyx oryzivorus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** "Rice-Bird" <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#4,5)</sup>**Authority:** Catesby <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#4,5)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla oryzivora" <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#5)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 301 \* **1957:** 521**Hortulanus erythrophthalmus:****Current scientific name:**<Pipilo erythrophthalmus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Fringilla erythrophthalma" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Ho**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \*  
**1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hortulanus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Emberiza americana"<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 193 \*  
**1908**: 224

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbara macqueeni:**

**Current scientific name:** <Chlamydotis macqueenii> (Gray, 1832)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Gray<sup>(Auk:1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 425

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbara undulata:**

**Current scientific name:** <Chlamydotis undulata> (Jacquin, 1784)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Houbara Bustard (Auk:1933)

**Authority:** Bp. [=Bonaparte]

[sic]<sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Ho**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 462 \*  
**1914**: 560 \* **1933**: 185

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini:**

**Current scientific name:** <Houbaropsis bengalensis blandini> Delacour, 1928<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Delacour (1928)<sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Cambodia<sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707904<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 271

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Houstonia caerulea:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:** Houstonia caerulea L.<sup>(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda,2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** bluet<sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35038<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 159 \*  
**1901**: 151 \* **1907**: 15

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ho****Houstonia purpurea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Houstonia purpurea L. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35051(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 15*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hudsonia ercoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**Hudsonia ercoides L. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ercoides" = misspelling of "ericoides"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 227*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hudsonia tomentosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Hudsonia tomentosa Nutt. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** beach heather (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 22274(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 18 \***1915**: 425 \* **1923**: 3**Hu***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydralector cristatus (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Wagler (nec Vieill.)" (1832) (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Metopidius indicus" (Auk:1888)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 299*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydralector cristatus (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Reich. (nec Vieill.)" (1848) (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydralector gallinaceus" (Auk:1888)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 302*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydralector gallinaceus:****Current scientific name:**<Irediparra gallinacea> (Temminck, 1828) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Temminck (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**:  
290,293,302  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydralector novae-hollandiae**:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Irediparra gallinacea  
novaehollandiae> (Salvadori,  
1882) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 303  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor**:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Egretta tricolor> (Statius  
Müller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174829  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 145 \*  
**1880**: 178

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 490 \*  
**1938**:31

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 97 \*  
**1931**: 413 \* **1957**: 49

**Hydranassa tricolor  
ludoviciana**:

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron (Nuttall:1883)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 223 \*  
**1883**: 42

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor  
occidentalis**:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Egretta tricolor occidentalis>  
(Huey, 1927) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Huey (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 29

**Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis**:

**Current scientific name:**  
<Egretta tricolor ruficollis>  
(Gosse, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Louisiana  
Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Jamaica (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174830  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 22,334 \*  
**1904**: 266,452 \* **1905**: 121,  
148,351 \* **1906**: 57,398 \* **1908**:  
175 \* **1909**: 24 \* **1910**: 315 \*  
**1911**: 72 \* **1913**: 242,370,424 \*  
**1914**: 217 \* **1919**: 51,384, 398 \*  
**1920**: 566,568,580 \* **1921**: 254 \*  
**1922**: 541 \* **1923**: 470,672 \*  
**1925**: 526,541 \* **1927**: 258,376 \*  
**1928**: 287,426, 481,498 \* **1929**:  
360,556 \* **1930**: 94,99,530 \*

**Hy**

**1932:** 458 \* **1933:** 94,95 \* **1934:** 248, 330,399 \* **1935:** 181 \*  
**1936:** 347, 439 \* **1937:** 201,452 \* **1938:** 63 \* **1940:** 413  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97 \*  
**1931:** 29 \* **1957:** 49

**Hydranassa tricolor rufimentum:****Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor rufimentum>

Hellmayr, 1906 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1906) (Auk:1906)

**Type locality:** Trinidad (Auk:1906)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 471

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hydranassa tricolor tricolor:****Current scientific name:**

<Egretta tricolor tricolor> (Muller, 1776) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 97

**Hydrobates pelagicus:****Current scientific name:**

<Hydrobates pelagicus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** European Storm-Petrel (a.o.u.c.l.#7); several other names are listed.

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174663

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 441 \*

**1933:** 201 \* **1940:** 124

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 15 \*

**1957:** 645 \* **1983:** 27,799 \*

**1998:** xviii,23,705,751

**Hydrochelidon fissipes:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern (Nuttall:1878)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

(Nuttall:1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis" (Auk:1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 141,190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 79

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon fuliginosa:****Current scientific name:**

<Onychoprion fuscatus>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "fuliginosa" = "fuscatus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 78

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hy****Hydrochelidon hybrida:****Current scientific name:**<Chlidonias hybrida> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 136*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon juvanica (1 of 2):****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Horsfield (Nuttall:1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon juvanica (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Swinhoe (Nuttall:1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon leucoptera" (Nuttall:1878)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon lariformia:****Current scientific name:** see note under "Hydrochelidon lariformis"**Hy****Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Auk:1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 59*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon lariformis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Nuttall:1880)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Nuttall:1880)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis" (Auk:1888)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 33,96\* **1878**: 141 \* **1879**: 108 \* **1880**:20,44,62 \* **1882**: 179,190*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 86,115 \* **1885**:211 \* **1888**: 79*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hydrochelidon lariformis surinamensis:****Current scientific name:**<Chlidonias niger surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Auk:1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1885**:

18,112

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia delalandii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida delalandii>

(Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)

(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** South Africa (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia leggei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida javanicus

(leggei)> (Mathews, 1912) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Ceylon (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucopareia swinhoei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias hybrida hybrida

(swinhoei)> (Mathews, 1912)

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mathews (1912)

(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** China (Auk:1914)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias leucopterus>

(Temminck, 1815) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-winged Black Tern (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Temminck (1815)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3) \* "Meisn. & Schinz" (1815)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 148 \* **1905**: 136 \* **1913**: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 96 \* **1889**: 10 \* **1895**: 27 \* **1910**: 47

**1889**: 10 \* **1895**: 27 \* **1910**: 47

**Hydrochelidon leucoptera grisea:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Horsfield (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon niger:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus,

1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Tern (Nuttall:1878)

**Authority:** Saunders (Nuttall:1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 140  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon nigra (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (Auk:1919)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 14,199,227 \* **1880**: 63 \* **1881**: 124 \* **1882**: 179 \* **1883**: 36  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79 \* **1895**: 341 \* **1896**: 160 \* **1919**: 8  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 47

**Hydrochelidon nigra (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray (Nuttall:1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrochelidon leucoptera" (Nuttall:1878)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hydrochelidon nigra nigra:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger niger> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 47

**Hydrochelidon nigra surinamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chlidonias niger surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black Tern (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

\* Gmel[in] (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Type locality:** Surinam (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1886**: 115,148 \* **1887**: 184, 274,282 \* **1888**: 79,140,376 \* **1891**: 360,366 \* **1892**: 71,211 \* **1893**: 206,222,242,344 \* **1894**: 74,163 \* **1895**: 124 \* **1896**: 215 \* **1897**: 327,411 \* **1899**: 351 \* **1900**: 104,338 \* **1901**: 55 \* **1902**: 76 \* **1903**: 22,440 \* **1904**: 32,85,249,445 \* **1906**: 443 \* **1907**: 211,247,315,420 \* **1908**: 215,429,462 \* **1909**: 145,278, 391 \* **1910**: 66,130,189,206, 280,313 \* **1911**: 8,32,202,231, 466 \* **1912**: 38,511 \* **1913**:

**Hy**

152,225,424,547,564 \* **1914**: 74  
 \* **1916**: 377 \* **1917**: 32,462 \*  
**1918**: 483 \* **1919**: 514 \* **1920**:  
 64, 238 \* **1921**: 522 \* **1922**:  
 101,225 \* **1923**: 96 \* **1927**: 44,  
 257 \* **1931**: 572 \* **1932**: 103 \*  
**1935**: 97,326  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 96 \*  
**1889**: 10 \* **1895**: 26 \* **1910**: 47

**Hydrochelidon nigrum**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Chlidonias niger> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 96  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon plumbea**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1862)  
(Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis" (Auk:1888)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141 \*  
**1880**: 237  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon somalensis**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: "Heugl." (Nuttall:1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Hy**

**General notes**: synonym (?) of  
 "Sterna anaestheta" (Nuttall:1878)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon subleucoptera**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Brehm (Nuttall:1878)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon leucoptera" (Nuttall:1878)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 141  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon surinam**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note below

**Authority**: Brewer (1860) (Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Hydrochelidon nigra  
 surinamensis" (Auk:1888)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 79  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrochelidon surinamensis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Chlidonias niger  
 surinamensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Black  
 Tern (Auk:1906)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 289 \*  
**1896**: 160 \* **1905**: 367,369 \*  
**1906**: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocoloeus minutus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydrocoloeus minutus>

(Pallas, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824065

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocoloeus philadelphia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Chroicocephalus philadelphia>

(Ord, 1815) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bonaparte's Gull (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocorax hydrocorax:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax>

Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (Auk:1911)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 499

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocorax hydrocorax****basilanica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax mindanensis (basilanicus)>

Hachisuka, 1934 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1934)

(Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Basilan (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 211

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrocotyle ranunculoides:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Hydrocotyle ranunculoides L. f.  
(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pennywort (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 29513

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 243

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hydrolegus silvestrianus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 415**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus chirurgus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hydrophasianus chirurgus&gt;

(Scopoli, 1786) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** "Water Pheasant or Jacana" (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Scopoli (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176459 (ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 291,293,294,303,304 \* **1919:** 617 \* **1930:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydrophasianus sinensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Hydrophasianus chirurgus" (Auk:1888)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 304**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hy****Hydroprogne caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Authority:** Pallas (1770) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935 (ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 198 \* **1920:** 276 \* **1929:** 365 \* **1934:** 490,541**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 241**Hydroprogne caspia caspia:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 540**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hydroprogne caspia****imperator:****Current scientific name:**<Hydroprogne caspia (imperator)> (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Caspian Tern (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Authority:** Coues (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Type locality:** Fort Resolution, Northwest Territories (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 198 \* **1920**: 276 \* **1931**: 248 \* **1932**: 85,106,236 \* **1933**: 230,231 \* **1934**: 398,540 \* **1935**: 196, 324 \* **1936**: 95,224,350 \* **1937**: 456 \* **1938**: 69,678 \* **1940**: 569  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 141,379

**Hydroprogne caspica:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Kaup <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Sterna caspia" <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 143  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydroprogne tschegrava:**

**Current scientific name:** <Hydroprogne caspia> (Pallas, 1770) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lepechin <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176935 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**General notes:** "tschegrava" = "caspia" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 541

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hydroprogne tschegrava imperator:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydroprogne caspia (imperator)> <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Coues <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 125 \* **1916**: 429 \* **1917**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydroprogne tschegrava oliveri:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale (1913) <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 458

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca canescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hydropsalis climacocerca canescens> Griscom and Greenway, 1937 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscom and Greenway (1937) <sup>(Auk:1937)</sup>

**Type locality:** Para, Brazil <sup>(Auk:1937)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687393 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 562  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis climacocerca intercedens> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687395  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis climacocerca pallidior> Todd, 1937 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1937) <sup>(Auk:1938)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687396  
(Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis furcifera:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydropsalis torquata furcifer> (Vieillot, 1817) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot <sup>(Auk:1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 24  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydropsalis lyra:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Uropsalis lyra> (Bonaparte, 1850) <sup>(Avibase:2015)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2015)</sup>

**Authority:** Bp. [=Bonaparte] <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 89  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hydrotherikornis oregonus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydrotherikornis oregonus> (Miller 1931) <sup>(Fossilworks:2015)</sup>

**Authority:** Miller (1931) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Eocene of Oregon <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 132  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 458

**Hydrurga leptonyx:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hydrurga leptonyx> (de Blainville, 1820) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Sea-leopard (Auk:1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180667 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 157

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyetormantis pluvialis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Coccyzus pluvialis> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyetornis fieldi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cory (1895) (Auk:1896)

**Type locality:** Maniel, San Domingo (Auk:1895)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 278,279 \* **1896**: 334

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyetornis pluvialis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Coccyzus pluvialis> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014)

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-billed Cuckoo (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554784 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366 \*

**1892**: 274,372 \* **1896**: 334 \*

**1928**: 485

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 286,287 \*

**1998**: xxix,249,712

**Hyetornis pluvianus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gray (1870) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Hyetornis pluvialis" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyetornis ruficularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Coccyzus ruficularis> Hartlaub, 1852 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bay-breasted Cuckoo (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Haitian Hyetornis (Auk:1929)

**Authority:** Hartlaub (1852)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Wurttemberg (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554783 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 368

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 286 \*  
**1998**: xxix,249,712

**Hyla versicolor**:**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Amphibia)

**Current scientific name**: <Hyla versicolor> (LeConte, 1825) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: tree-toad (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 173503 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylacola cauta**:**Current scientific name**:

<Calamanthus cautus> (Gould, 1843) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylacola prrrhopygia**:**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Calamanthus pyrrhopygius> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Chestnut-tailed Ground-wren (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

**General notes**: "prrrhopygia" = misspelling of "pyrrhopygia"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylacola pyrrhopygia**:**Current scientific name**:

<Calamanthus pyrrhopygius> (Vigors and Horsfield, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Heath Wren (Auk:1931)

**Authority**: Vig[ors] and Horsf[ield] (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 142 \*

**1927**: 440 \* **1931**: 314

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylacola pyrrhopygia magna**:**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Howe (1918) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality**: Cobbara, New South Wales (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 142

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylactes castaneus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pteroptochos castaneus&gt;

Philippi and Landbeck, 1864

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Philippi andLandbeck (Auk:1890)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 382**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylactes megapodius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pteroptochos megapodius&gt;

Kittlitz, 1830 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Kittlitz (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 327**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylastinus obscurus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**Hylastinus obscurus (Marsham, 1803) (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Cloverroot borer (Auk:1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 114929(Avibase:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 283**Hy****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylatomus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Dryocopus pileatus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** PileatedWoodpecker (Nuttall:1881)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 3,6**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 95**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylemothroux martinicensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Troglodytes martinicensis&gt;

(Sclater, 1866) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Sclater (1866) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 23**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylemyia setiventris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Delia setiventris&gt; (Stein, 1898)

(ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 149954(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 515

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyliota australis usambara:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyliota usambara> Sclater, 1932 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1932) <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** Amani, Tanganyika <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 511

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyliota slatini:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyliota australis slatini> Sassi, 1914 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sassi (1915) <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Type locality:** Beni <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 260

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylobius pales:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylobius pales> (Herbst, 1797) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** pine weevil <sup>(Nuttall:1878)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 618167

<sup>(ITIS:2015)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 37

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocentrites ambulator:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis cyanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis cyanus> (Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** 555134 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 574

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis elegans:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Vieillot (1802) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 358

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

## Hy

**Hylocharis eliciae:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis eliciae> (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-throated Goldentail <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Bourcier and Mulsant (1846) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555132 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 359 \* **1907:** 295

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 340 \* **1998:** xxxii,295,714

**Hylocharis grayi:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis grayi> (Delattre and Bourcier, 1846) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-headed Sapphire <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** DeLattre and Bourcier (1846) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup> \* De Lattre and Bourcier (1846) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555137 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 339 \* **1998:** xxxii,295,714

**Hylocharis leucotis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis> (Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

## Hy

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178069 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 78 \* **1935:** 258 \* **1940:** 236

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 307 \* **1983:** 340,804 \* **1998:**

xxxii,296,714

**Hylocharis leucotis borealis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis borealis> (Griscom, 1929) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Authority:** Griscom (1929) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Guatemala <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup> \* Pinos Altos, Chihuahua <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178070 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940):. \* **1930:** 114 \* **1939:** 442

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 184 \* **1957:** 307

**Hylocharis leucotis leucotis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis leucotis leucotis> (Vieillot, 1818) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-eared Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Mexico <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178071 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 161 \*  
**1940**: 238  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 184

**Hylocharis magica:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Cyananthus latirostris magicus*>  
 (Mulsant and Verreaux, 1872)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Mulsant and  
 Verreaux (1872) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 313  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 308

**Hylocharis niger:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below  
**Authority:** Gray (1844) (Auk:1886)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**General notes:** synonym of  
 "*Mellisuga minima*" (Auk:1886)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis nigra:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below  
**Authority:** Gray (1844) (Auk:1886)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**General notes:** synonym of  
 "*Mellisuga minima*" (Auk:1886)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 354  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis riccordi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Chlorostilbon riccordii*>  
 (Gervais, 1835) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** "Gerv." (1835) (Auk:1886)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 358  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis sapphirina:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <*Hylocharis sapphirina*>  
 (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555133  
(ITIS:2014)  
**General notes:** *Hylocharis*  
*sapphirina* (Gm[elin]) = *Trochilus*  
*sapphirinus* (Gmelin) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 22  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 339 \*  
**1998**: 295

**Hylocharis wagleri:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below  
**Authority:** Less[on] (1829) (Auk:1886)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
**General notes:** synonym of  
 "*Thalurania bicolor*" (Auk:1886)

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocharis xantusi**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis xantusii>

(Lawrence, 1860) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 183

**Hylocharis xantusii**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocharis xantusii>

(Lawrence, 1860) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>; also: Xantus' Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>, Black-fronted Hummingbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178068 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 307 \* **1983**: 340,804 \* **1998**:

xxxii,296,714

**Hy****Hylochelidon nigricans papua**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1928) <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kei Islands, Moluccas <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylochichla guttata guttata**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus guttatus>

(Pallas, 1811) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska Hermit Thrush <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hylochichla" = misspelling of "Hylocichla"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 49

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aliciae**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush <sup>(Auk:1926)</sup>

**Authority:** Baird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 19,155,157-159,189  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 178,179 \* **1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 19,20,119,120,367,390 \* **1903**: 266 \* **1904**: 44,248,484 \* **1905**: 3,6,205 \* **1907**: 25,86,88 \* **1908**: 34,54,73,212,424 \* **1909**: 153,400 \* **1910**: 18,86 \* **1911**: 139 \* **1912**: 161 \* **1916**: 203,328 \* **1923**: 87 \* **1926**: 490 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1930**: 263  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 360

**Hylocichla aliciae aliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** West Northfield, Illinois (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 121,240,573 \* **1915**: 193,447 \* **1916**: 203,328 \* **1919**: 63 \* **1920**: 254,283 \* **1921**: 59 \* **1922**: 243 \* **1923**: 105,512 \* **1925**: 355,418 \* **1926**: 32,526 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1939**: 199  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**: 391

**Hy****Hylocichla aliciae bicknelli:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#1,3)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,5,7)

**Type locality:** Ulster County, New York (a.o.u.c.l.#3,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 152-158,257 \* **1883**: 168

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 127 \* **1901**: 345,346 \* **1902**: 405 \* **1907**: 88 \* **1908**: 34,63: \* **1909**: 312 \* **1910**: 86 \* **1913**: 589 \* **1916**: 136,203 \* **1918**: 486: \* **1920**: 283,284,591 \* **1921**: 589 \* **1922**: 66,179 \* **1923**: 105 \* **1925**: 475 \* **1926**: 149 \* **1927**: 112 \* **1928**: 225 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1939**: 199

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 342 \* **1895**: 317 \* **1910**: 360 \* **1931**: 391 \* **1957**: 441 \* **1998**: 505

**Hylocichla almae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus ustulatus ustulatus (almae)> Oberholser, 1898  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's Thrush (Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla aonalaschkae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf

Hermit Thrush (Auk:1907)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae" = "guttatus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \* **1901**: 183,184 \* **1902**: 130, 140,330 \* **1907**: 344

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae aonalaschkae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "aonalaschkae" = "guttatus" (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 259,260

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae auduboni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus auduboni> (Baird, 1864) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Baird (1864) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \*

**1901**: 259,260 \* **1920**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae nanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus> (Audubon, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aud[ubon] (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 185,259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae pallasii:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxoni (pallasii)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit Thrush (Auk:1908)

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847" (=authors) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128 \*

**1901**: 45,346: \* **1902**: 237 \*

**1906**: 47 \* **1907**: 188 \* **1908**: 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla aonalaschkae sequoiensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sierra Hermit Thrush (Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 258,259,260 \* **1903**: 192 \* **1904**: 71 \* **1905**: 365,367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla aonalaschkae slevini:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus slevini> (Grinnell, 1901) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Monterey Hermit Thrush (Auk:1906)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1901)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (a.o.u.c.I.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 258,259,260 \* **1902**: 342 \* **1903**: 368 \* **1906**: 418 \* **1908**: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \* **1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 436

**Hy****Hylocichla aonalaschkae verecunda:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus (verecundus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Coast Hermit Thrush (Auk:1901)

**Authority:** Osgood (1901) (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** taxon rejected by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (Auk:1902)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 183,184,185,258,259,260,319 \* **1902**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla bicknelli:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 156

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla fuscescens:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus fuscescens> (Stephens, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Veery (a.o.u.c.I.#5)

**Authority:** Stephens (1817)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#3,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \* **1882**: 17,19,155

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 178,179, 243 \* **1885**: 277 \* **1899**: 127 \* **1900**: 18-21,24,25,60,270,271, 297,348,367 \* **1901**: 45,345 \* **1902**: 237,336 \* **1904**: 42,44, 246,484 \* **1905**: 3,7,53,205,214 \* **1906**: 160 \* **1907**: 25,86 \* **1908**: 63,214,282,424 \* **1909**: 85,131,132,137,370 \* **1910**: 176,213 \* **1911**: 284 \* **1912**: 161 \* **1918**: 281 \* **1919**: 263 \* **1925**: 420 \* **1926**: 431, 490 \* **1931**: 616 \* **1936**: 434 \* **1937**: 102  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \* **1957**: 441

***Hylocichla fuscescens fuliginosa***:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus fuscescens fuliginosus*> (Howe, 1900) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Newfoundland Veery (Auk:1901)

**Authority:** Howe (1900) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Codroy, Newfoundland (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 271 \* **1901**: 198,314 \* **1902**: 92 \* **1913**: 115 \* **1919**: 438 \* **1922**: 66 \* **1939**: 338  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 442

**Hy**

***Hylocichla fuscescens fuscescens***:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus fuscescens fuscescens*> (Stephens, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Veery (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Stephens (1817) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Pennsylvania (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 237 \* **1912**: 23,79,84,317,374,375, 477,526 \* **1913**: 115,532a,536a \* **1915**: 109,193,237 \* **1916**: 184 \* **1917**: 389,457 \* **1918**: 147, 359 \* **1921**: 434 \* **1922**: 66,83, 122,186,232,243,260 \* **1923**: 512 \* **1925**: 69,355 \* **1926**: 32, 526,557 \* **1927**: 234 \* **1930**: 263 \* **1935**: 191,456 \* **1936**: 23,25 \* **1937**: 102 \* **1938**: 515,538 \* **1939**: 338,339  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \* **1931**: 260 \* **1957**: 441

***Hylocichla fuscescens salicicola***:

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus fuscescens salicicola*> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Willow Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#1,3,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Garland, Colorado (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 257 \*  
**1883:** 168,239  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 15 \*  
**1899:** 127 \* **1900:** 18-23,25,60,  
 270,271,297 \* **1901:** 314 \* **1905:**  
 315 \* **1906:** 345 \* **1907:** 88 \*  
**1908:** 34,214 \* **1909:** 399 \*  
**1910:** 203 \* **1911:** 16,49,318 \*  
**1913:** 152,573 \* **1918:** 83 \*  
**1919:** 438 \* **1920:** 77 \* **1921:**  
 463 \* **1922:** 66,268 \* **1924:** 303  
 \* **1926:** 557 \* **1933:** 113 \* **1935:**  
 191 \* **1936:** 23,26,98,434 \*  
**1937:** 102 \* **1938:** 537,538 \*  
**1939:** 338,339  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 342 \*  
**1895:** 317 \* **1910:** 360 \* **1931:**  
 260 \* **1957:** 442

**Hylocichla guttata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus> (Pallas,  
 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
 Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Authority:** Pallas (1814 [*sic*])  
(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 330 \*  
**1908:** 483 \* **1909:** 70,422 \*  
**1910:** 151 \* **1911:** 218 \* **1912:**  
 161,455 \* **1917:** 419 \* **1918:** 91,  
 158 \* **1919:** 263 \* **1920:** 55 \*  
**1926:** 430 \* **1938:** 443,642  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1957:** 436

**Hylocichla guttata auduboni:****Hy**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
 Audubon's Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Baird (1864) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Bridger,  
 Wyoming (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 330 \*  
**1904:** 363 \* **1906:** 425 \* **1910:**  
 288 \* **1911:** 49,80,318 \* **1912:**  
 336 \* **1916:** 317 \* **1920:** 77 \*  
**1923:** 468,665 \* **1924:** 565 \*  
**1928:** 108 \* **1937:** 198 \* **1940:**  
 240  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 362 \*  
**1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 437

**Hylocichla guttata crymophila:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus  
 crymophilus> Burleigh and  
 Peters, 1948 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters  
 (1948) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Badger,  
 Newfoundland (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 438

**Hy****Hylocichla guttata dwighti:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bishop (1933) (Auk:1934)**Type locality:** Priest Lake,  
Idaho (Auk:1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 114**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hylocichla guttata faxoni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus faxoni&gt;

(Bangs and Penard, 1921) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern  
Hermit Thrush (Auk:1938)**Authority:** Bangs and Penard  
(1921) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Type locality:** Shelburne, New  
Hampshire (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 433 \*  
**1922:** 248 \* **1923:** 489 \* **1934:**  
26,395 \* **1935:** 282,311,456,462  
\* **1936:** 22,24-27,344 \* **1937:**  
517 \* **1938:** 281,515**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 259,390 \*  
**1957:** 438**Hy****Hylocichla guttata guttata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus guttatus&gt;

(Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska  
Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Authority:** Pallas (1814 [*sic*])(a.o.u.c.l.#5) \* Pallas (1811) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Type locality:** Kodiak Island,  
Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \* Kodiak Island,  
Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 80 \*  
**1916:** 317,369 \* **1917:** 92, 402 \*  
**1918:** 91 \* **1920:** 77 \* **1922:** 248,  
373 \* **1923:** 588 \* **1925:** 355 \*  
**1926:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 436**Hylocichla guttata nana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Catharus guttatus nanus&gt;

(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Hermit Thrush (Auk:1908)**Authority:** Audubon (1839) (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 331,337 \*  
**1903:** 79 \* **1906:** 148 \* **1908:**  
438 \* **1911:** 80,138 \* **1923:** 588  
\* **1927:** 365 \* **1928:** 449**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla guttata nanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus>  
(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Audubon (1839)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,  
Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 336 \*  
**1917:** 49 \* **1923:** 223 \* **1930:** 62  
\* **1936:** 22

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 362 \*  
**1931:** 258 \* **1957:** 436

**Hylocichla guttata oromela:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus slevini  
(oromelus)> Oberholser, 1932  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cascade  
Hermit Thrush (Auk:1936)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1932)  
(Auk:1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 98

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations  
found.

**Hylocichla guttata pallasii (1 of 2):**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen  
dubium

**Hy****Current scientific name:**

uncertain [possibly: *Catharus  
guttatus guttatus* (Pallas, 1811)]

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 390

**Hylocichla guttata pallasii (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxoni  
(pallasii)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"  
(=authors) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** "Southern or  
southeastern United States"  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "pallasii"  
preoccupied, superseded by  
"faxoni" (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 370,400,  
422,436 \* **1910:** 18,177,278 \*

**1912:** 23,79,250,316,527 \*

**1913:** 9,29,279,532a,536a,558,  
573 \* **1914:** 235,493 \* **1915:**

194,232,447,505 \* **1916:** 185,  
193 \* **1917:** 275 \* **1918:** 91 \*

**1919:** 56,405 \* **1920:** 138,551 \*

**1921:** 235,263,381 \* **1922:** 116,  
179,186,232,243,554 \* **1923:**

513,545 \* **1924:** 163,167 \* **1925:**

**Hy**

69,418 \* **1926**: 32,526 \* **1927**:  
433 \* **1930**: 524 \* **1931**: 239  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \*  
**1931**: 390

**Hylocichla guttata pallasii**:**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxoni  
(pallasii)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (Auk:1918)

**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"  
(=authors) (Auk:1902)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "pallasii" =  
"faxoni" (Auk: 1938)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 111 \*  
**1902**: 330,331,405 \* **1903**:  
266,284 \* **1904**: 44,235,246,  
283,287,392,462,484 \* **1905**:  
53,144,205,416 \* **1906**: 160,174  
\* **1907**: 25,86, 226 \* **1908**: 64,  
213,424,467,481 \* **1918**: 146 \*  
**1921**: 434 \* **1922**: 248 \* **1938**:  
281

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla guttata polionota**:**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus polionotus>  
(Grinnell, 1918) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mono  
Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.i.#4)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1918) (a.o.u.c.i.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Inyo County,  
California (a.o.u.c.i.#4,5)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 375 \*  
**1919**: 271 \* **1935**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 258,398 \*  
**1957**: 437

**Hylocichla guttata sequoiensis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus  
sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sierra  
Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.i.#3,4)

**Authority:** Belding (1889)  
(a.o.u.c.i.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Calaveras  
County, California (a.o.u.c.i.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 351,483 \*  
**1911**: 80 \* **1914**: 404 \* **1916**:  
193 \* **1917**: 49 \* **1926**: 32 \*  
**1930**: 97

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \*  
**1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 437

**Hylocichla guttata slevini**:**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus slevini>  
(Grinnell, 1901) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Monterey  
Hermit Thrush (a.o.u.c.i.#3,4)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1901)  
(a.o.u.c.i.#3,4,5)

**Hy**

**Type locality:** Monterey County, California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 362 \* **1931**: 258 \* **1957**: 436

**Hylocichla guttata verecunda:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus (verecundus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 276

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla minima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus> (Lafresnaye, 1848) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1848) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 283 \* **1936**: 63 \* **1938**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 440

**Hylocichla minima aliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus aliciae> (Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hy**

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-cheeked Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** West Northfield, Illinois (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 283 \* **1933**: 114 \* **1934**: 241 \* **1936**: 313 \* **1938**: 515

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 259,391

**Hylocichla minima bicknelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus bicknelli> (Ridgway, 1882) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Ulster County, New York (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 441

**Hylocichla minima minima:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus minimus> (Lafresnaye, 1848) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bicknell's Thrush (Auk:1937)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1848) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 284 \*  
**1928**: 225 \* **1934**: 241 \* **1935**:  
 191 \* **1936**: 313 \* **1937**: 395  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 260,391 \*  
**1957**: 440

**Hylocichla minor aliciae**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus minimus aliciae>

(Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-  
 cheeked Thrush (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 525

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
 found.

**Hylocichla mustelina**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocichla mustelina> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wood  
 Thrush (a.o.u.c.1.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)

(a.o.u.c.1.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179777

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \*

**1882**: 17,18,90,160

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 284 \*

**1885**: 277,369 \* **1899**: 126 \*

**1900**: 348 \* **1901**: 345 \* **1902**:

405 \* **1904**: 246,462,484 \* **1905**:

53,145,204,421 \* **1907**: 25,86,

435 \* **1908**: 63,212,424,467 \*

**1909**: 136,153,370,407,421 \*

**1910**: 31,176, 278,300,304,322

\* **1911**: 139,237,284 \* **1912**:

**Hy**

35,84,162, 318,377,477,526 \*

**1913**: 354,376,421,502,532a,

536a,573 \* **1914**: 235,498 \*

**1915**: 193,331 \* **1916**: 34 \*

**1917**: 444 \* **1918**: 146,237,282,

359 \* **1920**: 572 \* **1921**: 381,468 \*

**1922**: 65,83,173,186,243 \*

**1923**: 144,512 \* **1924**: 58,253,

295 \* **1925**: 355,418 \* **1926**: 526

\* **1927**: 548 \* **1928**: 169 \* **1931**:

370,574 \* **1932**: 224 \* **1935**: 282

\* **1938**: 443 \* **1939**: 116 \* **1940**:

114

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 359 \*

**1931**: 257 \* **1957**: 435 \* **1983**:

557,808 \* **1998**: xlv,506,722,

741,744

**Hylocichla mustelinus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocichla mustelina> (Gmelin,  
 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wood  
 Thrush (Auk:1901)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 45

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla nanus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus>

(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
 158,159

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla sequoiensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus  
sequoiensis> (Belding, 1889)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 72

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni>  
(Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 157-  
159

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note under “Hylocichla  
unalashkae”

**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf  
Thrush (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**:  
34, 127, 215

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae  
auduboni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
(Baird, 1864) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hy****Vernacular name(s):** Rocky

Mountain Hermit Thrush (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 34, 127

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121 \*  
**1885**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae nanus:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus nanus>  
(Audubon, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 127

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalascae pallasi:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus faxoni  
(pallasii)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (Auk:1884)

**Authority:** “Cabanis” [=authors]  
(Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 226 \*  
**1882**: 34, 127, 190

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 121, 176,  
178

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Authority:** Ridgway (1880) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Hy**

**General notes:** synonym of "Hylocichla aonalaschkae"<sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae auduboni:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 15  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae audubonii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus auduboni>  
 (Baird, 1864)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla unalashkae pallasii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus guttatus faxoni (pallasii)><sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** "Cabanis, 1847"  
 (=authors)<sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

**General notes:** "pallasi" preoccupied, superseded by "faxoni"<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 128  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus ustulatus> (Nuttall, 1840)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>  
**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk:1938)  
**Authority:** Nuttall (1840)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,5)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 305 \* **1899**: 23,24,25,127 \* **1900**: 11, 424 \* **1902**: 130,140 \* **1903**: 192,368 \* **1904**: 233 \* **1905**: 36 \* **1908**: 34,159,355,437,483 \* **1909**: 370 \* **1912**: 161,455 \* **1919**: 263 \* **1926**: 490 \* **1938**: 443  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 361 \* **1957**: 438

**Hylocichla ustulata aliciae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Catharus minimus aliciae>  
 (Baird, 1858)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 277  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocichla ustulata almae:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus  
(almae)> Oberholser, 1898  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (Auk:1939)

**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk:1939)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt  
Mts., opposite Franklin Lake,  
Nevada (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** taxon rejected  
by A.O.U.C.C.&N. (Auk:1899)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 304,305 \*  
**1899:** 24,131 \* **1900:** 113 \*  
**1901:** 309 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1905:**  
38 \* **1908:** 34,355 \* **1939:**  
92,477

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata  
clarescens:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus  
(clarescens)> Burleigh and  
Peter, 1948 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Burleigh and Peters  
(1948) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Glenwood  
Newfoundland (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 440

**Hy****Hylocichla ustalata incana:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus incanus>  
Godfrey, 1952 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Godfrey (1952) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Lapie River,  
Yukon Territory (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957:** 439

**Hylocichla ustulata oedica:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus oedicus>  
(Oberholser, 1899) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1899)  
(Auk:1899)

**Type locality:** Santa Barbara  
California (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1899:**  
23,25,127 \* **1902:** 129,130 \*  
**1903:** 368 \* **1905:** 36 \* **1908:**  
355 \* **1920:** 44

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulata swainsoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni>  
(Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1845) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)  
\* Tschudi (1845-46) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Hy**

**Type locality:** Carlton House,  
Saskatchewan River (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \*

New Jersey (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881:** 226 \*  
**1882:** 155,157

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 176,178,  
179,243 \* **1885:** 15,140,277,  
330 \* **1899:** 127 \* **1900:** 367 \*  
**1901:** 238 \* **1902:** 130 \* **1903:**  
284 \* **1905:** 5,38 \* **1908:** 54,64,  
355 \* **1909:** 9,70,153, 400 \*  
**1910:** 151,176,278 \* **1911:**  
16,49,80,318 \* **1912:** 23,41,  
318,526 \* **1913:** 9,234,532a,  
536a,573 \* **1914:** 125,235,  
332,546,548 \* **1915:** 194,448 \*  
**1916:** 185,193 \* **1917:** 49, 275 \*  
**1918:** 158,280 \* **1919:** 63,345 \*  
**1920:** 77,465, 551 \* **1921:** 565 \*  
**1922:** 65,84,179,186,232,243,  
505,583 \* **1923:** 105,144,512,  
665 \* **1925:** 418 \* **1926:** 526 \*  
**1928:** 169 \* **1930:** 524,541 \*  
**1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \* **1933:**  
305,372 \* **1934:** 395 \* **1935:** 456  
\* **1939:** 18,477 \* **1940:** 235

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 439

***Hylocichla ustulata***  
***swainsonii:***

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Catharus ustulatus swainsoni*>

(Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-  
backed Thrush (Auk:1918)

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 305 \*  
**1899:** 24 \* **1900:** 21 \* **1901:** 346  
\* **1905:** 178,205 \* **1907:** 25,86,  
304 \* **1908:** 213,424, 483 \*  
**1909:** 85 \* **1918:** 147 \* **1921:**  
434

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

***Hylocichla ustulata ustulata:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus*>

(Nuttall, 1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Russet-  
backed Thrush (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Nuttall (1840) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver,  
Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 129,130 \*  
**1905:** 365,367 \* **1906:** 418 \*  
**1915:** 305 \* **1916:** 369 \* **1917:**  
49 \* **1918:** 483 \* **1920:** 465,466  
\* **1921:** 123 \* **1922:** 583 \* **1923:**  
588 \* **1925:** 355 \* **1926:** 102,325  
\* **1927:** 365 \* **1928:** 448 \* **1930:**  
62 \* **1931:** 435 \* **1932:** 133 \*  
**1933:** 197

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 361 \*  
**1931:** 259 \* **1957:** 438

***Hylocichla ustulatus:***

**Current scientific name:**

<*Catharus ustulatus*> (Nuttall,  
1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hermit  
Thrush (Auk:1915)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 357,424 \* **1906**: 148 \* **1915**: 127

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulatus almae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus ustulatus (almae)> Oberholser, 1898  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Alma's Thrush (Auk:1900)

**Authority:** Oberholser (Auk:1900)

**Type locality:** East Humboldt Mts., Nevada (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 119,120 \* **1904**: 302

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocichla ustulatus swainsonii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus ustulatus swainsoni> (Tschudi, 1845) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Olive-backed Thrush (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 119,120,245 \* **1901**: 45 \* **1904**: 248 \* **1908**: 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylocihlac guttata guttata**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Catharus guttatus guttatus> (Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Pallas (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Hylocihlac" = misspelling of "Hylocichla"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 433

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylocryptus erythrocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylocryptus erythrocephalus> Chapman, 1919 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1919) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Alamor, Peru-Ecuador boundary (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560506 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 315

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyloctistes subulatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyloctistes subulatus> (Spix, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Striped Woodhaunter (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560508 (ITIS:2014)

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 403 \*

**1998**: xxxvi,350,716

**Hylomanes momotula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylomanes momotula>

Lichtenstein, 1839 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tody

Motmot (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (1839)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554535

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 368 \*

**1998**: xxxiv,320,715

**Hylomanes momotula chiapensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylomanes momotula chiapensis> Brodkorb, 1938

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (1938) (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693030

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 100

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyllopezas macularia macconelli:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chubb (1918) (Auk:1918)

**Hy**

**Type locality:** Ituribisi River, British Guiana (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 498

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyllopezus dives:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyllopezus dives> (Salvin, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Thicket Antpitta (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Salvin (1864) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560510

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:

xxxvii,371,717

**Hyllopezus dives caquetae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyllopezus fulviventris caquetae> Chapman, 1923

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1923)

(Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Caqueta, Colombia (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hylopezus fulviventris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus fulviventris&gt;

(Sclater, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Fulvous-bellied Antpitta (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560511 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 426**Hylopezus fulviventris flammulatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus dives flammulatus&gt;

Griscom, 1928 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Griscom (1928) (Auk:1928)**Type locality:** Almirante (Auk:1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 403*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hylopezus perspicillatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylopezus perspicillatus&gt;

(Lawrence, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Streak-chested Antpitta (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Spectacled Antpitta (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Lawrence (1861) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560515 (ITIS:2014)**Hy***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 426 \***1998:** xxxvii,371,717**Hylophilus aurantiifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus aurantiifrons&gt;

Lawrence, 1861 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-fronted Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Lawrence (1861)(a.o.u.c.l.#7) \* Lawrence (1862) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560517 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 364*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 599 \***1998:** xli,439,440,720**Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus aurantiifrons saturatus&gt; (Hellmayr, 1906)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Ochre-fronted Wood-bird (Auk:1938)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919737 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 41,42,44*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Hy****Hylophilus decurtatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus decurtatus&gt;

(Bonaparte, 1838) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>; also: Short-winged Hylophilus <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4)</sup>**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,6,7)</sup> \* Bonaparte (1837) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560519<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 354*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 355 \***1889**: 70 \* **1895**: 331 \* **1931**:372 \* **1983**: 599 \* **1998**: xli,

440,720

**Hylophilus flavipes:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes&gt;

Lafresnaye, 1845 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Scrub Greenlet <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560520<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 364*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 598,599 \***1998**: xli,439,720**Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus&gt;

Lawrence, 1862 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lawr[ence] <sup>(Auk:1901)</sup>**Hy****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919751<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 368*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hylophilus griseipes:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-footed Hylophilus <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>**Authority:** Richmond <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>**Type locality:** Margarita I., Venezuela <sup>(Auk:1896)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 333 \***1902**: 266*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hylophilus insularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes insularis&gt;

Sclater, 1861 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater <sup>(Auk:1893)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 220*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hylophilus leucophrys:****Current scientific name:**<Vireo leucophrys> (Lafresnaye, 1844) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1844)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 233

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 596 \*  
**1998**: 436

**Hylophilus minor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus decurtatus minor>  
Berlepsch and Taczanowski,  
1884 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Taczanowski (1884) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 599 \*  
**1998**: 440

**Hylophilus ochraceiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps>  
Sclater, 1860 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tawny-crowned Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Sclater (1859) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560523 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 599 \*  
**1998**: xli, 439, 720

**Hy****Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps nelsoni> (Todd, 1929) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 919757 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 305

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylophilus olivaceus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus olivaceus> Tschudi,  
1844 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Olivaceous Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560524 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 599 \*  
**1998**: 439

**Hylophilus poicilotis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus poicilotis>  
Temminck, 1822 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560526 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372 \*  
1983: 598 \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus poicilotus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus poicilotis>

Temminck, 1822 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 372

**Hylophilus rubrifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus ochraceiceps  
rubrifrons> Sclater and Salvin,  
1867 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-fronted Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1867) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 439

**Hylophilus ruficeps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hemithraupis ruficapilla>  
(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Wied (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* "Max."

(Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

**General notes:** Hylophilus ruficeps (Wied) = Nemosia ruficapilla (Vieillot) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1898: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 666 \*

1998: 571

**Hylophilus semibrunneus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus semibrunneus>

Lafresnaye, 1845 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-naped Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1845)

(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560528

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1998: 440

**Hylophilus thoracicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hylophilus thoracicus>

Temminck, 1822 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (1822)

(a.o.u.c.l.#2) \* Temminck (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#1)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560530

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 355 \*

1895: 331

**Hy****Hylophilus virdiflavus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophilus flavipes virdiflavus&gt;

Lawrence, 1862 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (Auk:1935)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** “virdiflavus” = misspelling of “viridiflavus”**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 341**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus viridiflavus:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-green Greenlet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Lawrence (1861)(a.o.u.c.l.#7) \* Lawrence (1862) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 287 \* \***1933**: 306**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 599 \* \***1998**: 439**Hylophilus viridiflavus pallescens:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Davidson (1932) (Auk:1933)**Hy****Type locality:** ChiriquiProvince, Panama (Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 139**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hylophilus viridiflavus****viridiflavus:****[= Hylophilus flavipes viridiflavus]****Hylophylax naevia:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560531 (ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983**: 423 \* \***1998**: 368**Hylophylax naevia****inexpectata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hylophylax naevius inexpectatus&gt; Carriker, 1932

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Carriker (1932) (Auk:1932)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hy****Hylophylax naevia intermedia:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Type locality:** Boca Lagarto,  
Cocha, Ecuador <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 149**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hylophylax naevia peruviana:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius  
peruvianus> Carriker, 1932  
<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Carriker (1932) <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918421  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 254**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hylophylax naevia yessupi:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevius  
inexpectatus (yessupi)> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Carriker (1930) <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup,  
Juin, Peru <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 149**Hy****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hylophylax naevioides:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevioides>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Spotted  
Antbird <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1847)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560532  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928:** 120 \*  
**1931:** 428 \* **1934:** 9**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 423 \*  
**1998:** xxxvii,368,717**Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis:****Current scientific name:**<Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis> (Bangs, 1906) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bangs <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918414  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 428**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hy****Hylophylax naevioides naevioides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides naevioides> (Lafresnaye, 1847)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (Auk:1931)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918415  
(Auk:1921)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylophylax naevioides subsimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylophylax naevioides subsimilis> Todd, 1917 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1917) (Auk:1917)  
**Type locality:** Jaraquil, Bolivar, Col. (Auk:1917)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918416  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 503 \*  
**1931**: 428  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylophylax poecilonota obscurior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Authority:** Carriker (1930) (Auk:1931)  
**Type locality:** Puerto Yessup, Juin, Peru (Auk:1931)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylorchilus navai:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylorchilus navai> Crossin and Ely, 1973 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nava's Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Crossin and Ely (1973) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560535  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:  
xliv, 475, 721

**Hylorchilus sumichrasti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hylorchilus sumichrasti> (Lawrence, 1871) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Sumichrast's Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also:  
Slender-billed Wren (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1871)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560536  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 71 \*  
**1927**: 279  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 525 \*  
**1998**: xliv, 474, 475, 721, 744

**Hy****Hylochilus sumichrasti navai:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylorchilus navai> Crossin and  
Ely, 1973 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 475

**Hylospingus inornatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Chlorospingus inornatus>  
(Nelson, 1912) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 664 \*  
**1998**: 570

**Hyloterpe crissalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala albiventris  
crissalis> (Zimmer, 1918) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Zimmer (1918) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Mt. Banahao,  
Laguna, Luzon (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 135

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hyloterpe griseola:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala cinerea> (Blyth,  
1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "grisola" =  
"cinerea" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyloterpe grisola:****Current scientific name:**

<Pachycephala cinerea> (Blyth,  
1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Blyth (1842) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "grisola" =  
"cinerea" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hylotomus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Dryocopus pileatus>  
(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pileated  
Woodpecker (Auk:1885)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**:  
54,55,64,66,67 \* **1878**: 53 \*  
**1879**: 11,146,216 \* **1881**:

**Hy**

122,126,140,232 \* **1882**: 63,92,  
150, 164,170,236 \* **1883**: 40 \*  
**1937**: 539  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 246 \*  
**1889**: 183 \* **1891**: 175  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hymenarcys nervosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)  
**Current scientific name:**  
<Hymenarcys nervosa> (Say,  
1832) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** stink-bug  
(Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:**108882  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336,337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hymenolaimus  
malacorhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hymenolaimus  
malacorhynchos> (Gmelin,  
1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Blue  
Duck (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 553915  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**:  
151,272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hy****Hymenolepis farciminosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Platyhelminthes)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 50,52

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypacanthis spinoides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Carduelis spinoides> Vigors,  
1831 (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**  
Himalayan Greenfinch (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.

**Hypargos nitidula virens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Friedmann (1927)  
(Auk:1928)

**Type locality:** Usambara range,  
Tanganyka Territory (Auk:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 117

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypargos niveoguttatus macrospilotus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypargos niveoguttatus macrospilotus> Mearns, 1913  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1913) (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Meru Forest, British East Africa (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 924547  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 116

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypera punctata:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hypera punctata> (Fabricius, 1775) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** clover-leaf weevil (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 187909  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 414 \* **1921**: 303 \* **1923**: 557 \* **1932**: 206 \* **1939**: 171 \* **1940**: 336,337,338

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyperaspis dissoluta:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Hy**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Hyperaspis dissoluta> (Crotch, 1873) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 692466  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 419

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypericum virginicum:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
Triadenum virginicum (L.) Raf.  
(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** marsh St. John's-wort (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 21423  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 242

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypermitres hemichrysus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Myiodynastes hemichrysus> (Cabanis, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1862) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

\* Cabanis (1861) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 469 \* **1998**: 409

**Hy****Hyperoodon butzkopf:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hyperoodon ampullatus&gt;

(Forster, 1770) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gray [*sic* =Bonnaterre?] (a.o.u.c.l.#1a)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 770977(ITIS:2014)**General notes:** "butzkopf" ="ampullatus" (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 19,20**Hyphantes baltimore:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** "Lemb." (1850) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "baltimore" ="galbula" (Auk:1886)\*; synonym (?) of "Icterus galbula" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 219*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hyphantes costoti:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gundlach (1856)(Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of"Icterus cucullatus" (Auk:1886)**Hy***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 217*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hyphantes xanthomus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Agelaius xanthomus&gt; (Sclater,

1862) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Sclater (1862) (Auk:1886)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 221*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hyphantornis cucullatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Ploceus cucullatus&gt; (Stadius

Müller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Hooded Weaver (Auk:1929)**Authority:** Swainson [*sic*] (Auk:1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 562296(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 373*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Hyphantornis heuglini sukensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** van Someren (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Kerio River (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 173

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantornis taeniopterus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus taeniopterus>

Reichenbach, 1863 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Reichenbach's Weaver (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 137

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantornis velatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ploceus velatus> Vieillot, 1819

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Masked

Weaver Bird (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 190

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantria cunea:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm (Auk:1924)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 117304

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 372

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hyphantria textor:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hyphantria cunea> (Drury,

1773) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** fall

webworm (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 188646

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "textor" =

"cunea" (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 252

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypnelus bicinctus stoicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypnelus bicinctus stoicus>

Wetmore, 1939 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1939) (Auk:1939)

**Type locality:** Venezuela (Auk:1939)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 501

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus&gt;

Ridgway, 1914 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1914) (Auk:1914)**Type locality:** Encontrados,  
Venezuela (Auk:1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676748  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 406*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypnelus ruficollis decolor:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypnelus ruficollis decolor&gt;

Todd and Carriker, 1922 (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Todd and Carriker  
(1923) (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Rio Hacha (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 676749  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 343*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.**Hypnoidus obliquatulus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 206**Hy***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations  
found.**Hypocanthus stanleyi:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Audubon (Nuttall:1877)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 92*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypocentor aureolus:****Current scientific name:**<Emberiza aureola> Pallas,  
1773 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-  
breasted Bunting (Auk:1907)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 279 \*  
**1919**: 287*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypocentor fucatus:****Current scientific name:**<Emberiza fucata> Pallas, 1776  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 287*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypocentor rustica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** RusticBunting (Auk:1912)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 261*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypocentor rusticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Emberiza rustica&gt; Pallas, 1776

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Pallas (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 279 \***1919**: 287 \* **1920**: 281*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypocera johnsoni:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stichillus johnsoni&gt; (Brues,

1903) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 139054(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 161*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hy****Hypocharmosyna placentis intensior:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna placentis

intensior> (Kinnear, 1928) (Avibase:2014)(ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Kinnear (1928) (Auk:1928)**Type locality:** Batchian (Auk:1928)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 409*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypocharmosyna rubrigularis krakeri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Charmosyna rubrigularis

(krakari)> (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Rothschild andHartert (1915) (Auk:1915)**Type locality:** Dampier Island(Auk:1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 384*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypochera camerunensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Vidua camerunensis&gt; (Grote,

1922) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 484  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua chalybeata*> (Statius Müller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 264 \* **1938**: 138

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata camerunensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua camerunensis*> (Grote, 1922) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Grote (1922) (Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Mbaiki, Cameroon (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 366

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera chalybeata sharii:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bannerman (1922) (Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Ratu, French Equatorial Africa (Auk:1923)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypochera ultramarina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Vidua chalybeata ultramarina*> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypocnemis cantator saturatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Hypocnemis peruviana saturata*> Carriker, 1930 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Carriker (1930) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Voca, Rio Curauay (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 149

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypocnemis collinsi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypocnemis subflava collinsi&gt;

Cherrie, 1916 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cherrie (Auk:1916)**Type locality:** Todos Sanros,  
Bolivia (Auk:1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 444**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis hypoleuca:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1887)  
(Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris:****Current scientific name:**<Hypocnemis hypoxantha  
ochraceiventris> Chapman,  
1921 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Chapman (1921)  
(Auk:1921)**Type locality:** Rio Xingu, Brazil  
(Auk:1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918336  
(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 298**Hy****A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.**Hypocnemis lugubris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Myrmoborus lugubris&gt;

(Cabanis, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cabanis (Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 29**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis melanopogon:****Current scientific name:**<Hypocnemoides  
melanopogon> (Sclater, 1857)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 370**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypocnemis myiotherina:****Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 494**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hy****Hypocnemis naevia ochracea:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevius  
ochraceus> (Berlepsch, 1912)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1912)  
(Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Lower Amazon  
(Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 424

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypocnemis naevioides:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevioides>  
(Lafresnaye, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hypocnemis naevioides  
capnitis:****Current scientific name:**

<Hylophylax naevioides  
capnitis> (Bangs, 1906) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Miravalles, Costa  
Rica (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Hy**

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations  
found.

**Hypocnemis poecilonota:****Current scientific name:**

<Willisornis poecilinotus>  
(Cabanis, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 177

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypocnemis poecilonota  
nigrigula:****Current scientific name:**

<Willisornis vidua nigrigula>  
(Snethlage, 1914) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Snethlage (1914)  
(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Boim on the  
Tapajoz, Amazonia (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 428

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Hypocolius ampelinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Hypocolius ampelinus>  
Bonaparte, 1850 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)  
(Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560545  
(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 91

**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypocryptodius cinnamomeus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypocryptadius cinnamomeus> Hartert, 1903  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 436

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoderma bovis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypoderma bovis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 151802 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 398

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypodes cinerea:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cassin (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 255,279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais caligata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Iduna caligata> (Lichtenstein, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333 \* **1921**: 488

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais icterina:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais icterina> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 324 \* **1924**: 637

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais olivetorum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais olivetorum> (Strickland, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypolais pallida:****Current scientific name:**

<Iduna pallida> (Hemprich and Ehrenberg, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolais polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 332 \* **1924**: 637

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolaius polyglotta:****Current scientific name:**

<Hippolais polyglotta> (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Melodious Warbler (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 281

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucus atriceps****purpurascens:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax purpurascens> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase:2014)

**Hy****Vernacular name(s):**

Macquarie Island Shag (Auk:1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 416

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucus auritus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax auritus> (Lesson, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lesson (1831) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174717 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 32

**Hypoleucus brasilianus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax brasilianus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 32

**Hypoleucus varius****hypoleucus:****Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucos> (Brandt, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 495

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucus varius perthi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Phalacrocorax varius hypoleucos> (Brandt, 1837)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "perthi" = "hypoleucos"(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypoleucus varius whytei:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 513

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolophus bernardi cajamarcae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Sakesphorus bernardi cajamarcae> (Hellmayr, 1917)

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1917)(Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Cajamarca, Peru

(Auk:1920)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 628

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypolophus canadensis intermedius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Sakesphorus canadensis intermedius> (Cherrie, 1916)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cherrie (1916)(Auk:1917)

**Type locality:** Caicara, Venezuela(Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 95

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachi (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus gundlachii> (Cabanis, 1855)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachi (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860)(Auk:1887)

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphnus gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus gundlachii> (Cabanis, 1855) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 307

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypomorphus gundlachi:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (not Cabanis) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Urubitinga anthracina" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 42

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypophania dominica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Anthracothorax dominicus> (Linnaeus, 1766) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Hy**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 348

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypopicus hyperythris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Dendrocopos hyperythrus> (Vigors, 1831) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 454

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypopitys hypopitys:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Monotropa hypopithys L. <sup>(Plants.usda.2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** sweet pine-sap <sup>(Auk:1904)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypositta corallirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypositta corallirostris> (Newton, 1863) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560550 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Hy**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotaenidia philippensis admiralitatis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hypotaenidia philippensis admiralitatis> (Stresemann, 1929) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Meyer (1929) [*sic*] <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>

**Type locality:** Admiralty Island <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 294  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotaenidia philippensis norfolkensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hypotaenidia philippensis mellori (norfolkensis)> <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Mathews (1931) <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Type locality:** Norfolk Island <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 636  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypotaenidia philippensis pelewensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hypotaenidia philippensis pelewensis> (Mayr, 1933) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Mayr (1933) <sup>(Auk:1933)</sup>

**Type locality:** Palau Isla., Micronesia <sup>(Auk:1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 380  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotaenidia saturata:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Salvadori (not Sclater, 1880) <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Rallus torquarus limarius" <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 541  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotaenidia torquata remigialis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Hypotaenidia torquata celebensis (remigialis)>

Stresemann, 1936 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>

**Hy****Type locality:** Celebes <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 362**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis aeria:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea aeria&gt;

Bangs and Peters, 1927 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (1927) <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>**Type locality:** "Maratua Island off the coast of Borneo" <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 117**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea&gt;

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Boddaert <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 560552  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 374 \*  
**1913**: 599**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hy****Hypothymis azurea javana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea javana&gt;

Chasen and Kloss, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chasen and Kloss (1929) <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Type locality:** Java <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920612  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 584**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea montana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea montana&gt;

Riley, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Riley (1929) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>**Type locality:** Siam <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920615  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 566**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Hypothymis azurea****oberholseri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Hypothymis azurea

oberholseri> Stresemann, 1913  
<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)  
<sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Type locality:** Formosa <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920617  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypothymis azurea symmixta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypothymis azurea symmixta>

Stresemann, 1913 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913)

(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Alor Island (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 920624

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 599

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypothymis occipitalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Vigors (1831) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypothymis superciliaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhipidura superciliaris>

(Sharpe, 1877) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypothymis superciliaris samarensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhipidura samarensis>

(Steere, 1890) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 374

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotoenidia striata reliqua:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Lewinia striata gularis

(reliqua)> (Oberholser, 1919)

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1919)

(Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Simalur Island, Sumatra (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypotriorchis columbarius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Falco columbarius> Linnaeus,

1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 43

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy****Hypotrionchis melanogyne:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) <sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypotrionchis ruficularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Falco ruficularis&gt; Daudin, 1800

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 205*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypotrionchis subbuteo:****Current scientific name:**<Falco subbuteo> Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 306*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypotrionchis subbuteo distinguendus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Hy****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypotrionchis subbuteo irkutensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Johansen <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Irkutsk <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 260*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypotrionchis subbuteo planicola:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Portenko (1930) <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 307*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Hypoxanthus rivolii:****Current scientific name:**<Colaptes rivolii> (Boissonneau, 1840) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Hy**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 533,534,552

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypoxanthus rivolii brevirostris*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii brevirostris>  
(Taczanowski, 1875) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Tacz[anowski] (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 450 \* **1921**: 542

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypoxanthus rivolii meridae*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii meridae>  
(Chapman, 1923) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1923) (Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Merida, Venezuela (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hy**

***Hypoxanthus rivolii quindiuna*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Colaptes rivolii quindiuna>  
(Chapman, 1923) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1923) (Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Laguneta, Colombia (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 368

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypselornis sivalensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Lydekker (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

***Hypsibates leucocephalus timorensis*:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1913) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** E. Timor (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 444

**Hy**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypsipetes pryeri**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Microscelis amaurotis pryeri>

(Stejneger, 1887) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Stejneger (1887)

(Auk:1887)

**Type locality:** Liu Kiu Islands

(Auk:1887)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 250

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypurolepis javanica fontalis**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 439

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hypuroptila urochrysia**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Chalybura urochrysia> (Gould,

1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gould (1861) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 348 \*  
**1998**:303

**Hy****Hyrundo trogloditus**:

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** bank martin (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Riparia riparia" (Auk:1913)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 330,349

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Hystrix dorsata**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

<Erethizon dorsatus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 56

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.